AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	17 451 731	4 840 419	27.7%	3 931 052	22.5%	8 771 470	50.3%	3 734 573	46.2%	5.3%
Property rates	2 060 280	558 074	27.1%	438 250	21.3%	996 323	48.4%	425 191	47.6%	3.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	6 475	-	4 728	-	11 202	-	1 991	-	137.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 639 615	1 239 270	26.7%	1 144 205	24.7%	2 383 475	51.4%	1 060 869	41.0%	7.9%
Service charges - water revenue	1 988 826	429 817	21.6%	327 551	16.5%	757 367	38.1%	316 846	37.6%	3.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	729 733	119 231	16.3%	122 921	16.8%	242 152	33.2%	101 176	36.4%	21.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	623 593	131 536	21.1%	140 398	22.5%	271 935	43.6%	132 202	39.4%	6.2%
Service charges - other	4 573	40 782	891.8%	56 891	1 244.1%	97 673	2 136.0%	3 614	20.7%	1 474.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	50 200	13 083	26.1%	13 151	26.2%	26 234	52.3%	6 584	44.8%	99.7%
Interest earned - external investments	112 071	19 721	17.6%	28 850	25.7%	48 571	43.3%	30 023	51.9%	(3.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	791 706	186 981	23.6%	194 378	24.6%	381 359	48.2%	188 629	51.4%	3.0%
Dividends received	22	2	9.5%	3	14.5%	5	24.1%	808	13 844.4%	(99.6%)
Fines	203 531	6 567	3.2%	5 165	2.5%	11 732	5.8%	32 913	22.2%	(84.3%)
Licences and permits	54 476	8 021	14.7%	8 285	15.2%	16 306	29.9%	3 383	8.3%	144.9%
Agency services	154 809	6 287	4.1%	29 912	19.3%	36 199	23.4%	1 631	52.5%	1 734.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	5 650 535	2 062 721	36.5%	1 391 181	24.6%	3 453 902	61.1%	1 404 075	57.8%	(.9%)
Other own revenue	262 348	11 485	4.4%	25 090	9.6%	36 575	13.9%	23 594	19.4%	6.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	125 415	364	.3%	94	.1%	459	.4%	1 041	12.1%	(91.0%)
Operating Expenditure	18 980 696	3 082 895	16.2%	3 696 443	19.5%	6 779 338	35.7%	3 147 968	32.5%	17.4%
Employee related costs	4 557 731	968 332	21.2%	1 100 206	24.1%	2 068 537	45.4%	911 648	43.9%	20.7%
Remuneration of councillors	396 090	81 199	20.5%	85 050	21.5%	166 249	42.0%	68 849	42.6%	23.5%
Debt impairment	2 002 848	116 238	5.8%	73 738	3.7%	189 976	9.5%	42 658	3.1%	72.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 707 101	127 038	4.7%	331 133	12.2%	458 170	16.9%	84 595	8.4%	291.4%
Finance charges	250 901	41 036	16.4%	39 381	15.7%	80 418	32.1%	70 816	48.2%	(44.4%)
Bulk purchases	4 890 490	1 087 659	22.2%	1 104 293	22.6%	2 191 952	44.8%	985 387	42.0%	12.1%
Other Materials	681 995	42 300	6.2%	47 088	6.9%	89 387	13.1%	220 226	43.6%	(78.6%)
Contracted services	1 442 453	221 358	15.3%	413 551	28.7%	634 909	44.0%	348 067	59.4%	18.8%
Transfers and grants	186 594	28 767	15.4%	57 367	30.7%	86 134	46.2%	42 825	42.6%	34.0%
Other expenditure	1 864 472	368 947	19.8%	444 454	23.8%	813 400	43.6%	372 896	27.7%	19.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	23	114.1%	182	911.4%	205	1 025.5%	0	.3%	267 944.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 528 964)	1 757 524		234 609		1 992 132		586 604		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 640 465	194 323	7.4%	310 416	11.8%	504 739	19.1%	430 550	34.8%	(27.9%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	1 528	-	1 438	-	2 966	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 111 500	1 953 375		546 463		2 499 838		1 017 154		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 111 500	1 953 375		546 463		2 499 838		1 017 154		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 111 500	1 953 375		546 463		2 499 838		1 017 154		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 111 500	1 953 375		546 463		2 499 838		1 017 154		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	3 275 482	401 776	12.3%	671 653	20.5%	1 073 429	32.8%	854 057	37.5%	(21.4%)
National Government	2 552 004	367 942	14.4%	596 581	23.4%	964 523	37.8%	708 352	37.6%	(15.8%)
Provincial Government	81 666	2 251	2.8%	737	.9%	2 988	3.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	1 200	6 746	562.2%	21 606	1 800.5%	28 352	2 362.7%	78 005	-	(72.3%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 634 870	376 938	14.3%	618 925	23.5%	995 863	37.8%	786 357	41.0%	(21.3%)
Borrowing	303 640	-	-	1 579	.5%	1 579	.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	336 972	24 838	7.4%	51 150	15.2%	75 988	22.6%	67 700	27.5%	(24.4%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 275 482	401 776	12.3%	671 653	20.5%	1 073 429	32.8%	854 057	37.5%	(21.4%)
Governance and Administration	166 782	8 788	5.3%	36 275	21.7%	45 063	27.0%	42 035	38.0%	(13.7%)
Executive & Council	71 422	8 470	11.9%	3 674	5.1%	12 144	17.0%	11 161	17.2%	(67.1%)
Budget & Treasury Office	95 190	171	.2%	503	.5%	675	.7%	986	3.3%	(48.9%)
Corporate Services	170	146	86.0%	32 098	18 881.0%	32 244	18 967.0%	29 888	1 675.6%	7.4%
Community and Public Safety	253 690	7 663	3.0%	11 605	4.6%	19 268	7.6%	17 407	8.8%	(33.3%)
Community & Social Services	112 611	2 206	2.0%	3 666	3.3%	5 872	5.2%	8 113	6.3%	(54.8%)
Sport And Recreation	89 374	800	.9%	2 528	2.8%	3 328	3.7%	6 881	10.5%	(63.3%)
Public Safety	44 995	4 657	10.4%	5 412	12.0%	10 069	22.4%	2 397	20.0%	125.8%
Housing	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	4.6%	(100.0%)
Health	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	818 422	202 775	24.8%	207 057	25.3%	409 832	50.1%	315 818	52.6%	(34.4%)
Planning and Development	84 337	59 359	70.4%	44 509	52.8%	103 868	123.2%	20 494	54.6%	117.2%
Road Transport	720 871	143 416	19.9%	162 528	22.5%	305 944	42.4%	295 285	52.4%	(45.0%)
Environmental Protection	13 214	-	-	20	.2%	20	.2%	39	35.6%	(49.3%)
Trading Services	1 907 698	182 534	9.6%	416 693	21.8%	599 227	31.4%	476 685	34.4%	(12.6%)
Electricity	216 406	10 347	4.8%	28 908	13.4%	39 255	18.1%	26 371	19.1%	9.6%
Water	1 194 645	125 497	10.5%	274 382	23.0%	399 879	33.5%	393 277	37.1%	(30.2%)
Waste Water Management	471 307	40 631	8.6%	108 403	23.0%	149 033	31.6%	54 632	35.6%	98.4%
Waste Management	25 340	6 060	23.9%	5 000	19.7%	11 060	43.6%	2 405	15.6%	107.9%
Other	128 890	16	-	23	-	39	-	2 112	2.8%	(98.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	17 285 562	5 305 835	30.7%	4 271 708	24.7%	9 577 543	55.4%	4 846 759	57.4%	(11.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 691 388	416 686	24.6%	444 844	26.3%	861 530	50.9%	292 354	41.4%	52.2%
Service charges	6 501 907	1 570 661	24.2%	1 509 336	23.2%	3 079 997	47.4%	1 604 993	42.2%	(6.0%)
Other revenue	650 107	505 457	77.7%	471 118	72.5%	976 575	150.2%	540 990	189.5%	(12.9%)
Government - operating	5 649 977	2 182 638	38.6%	1 448 358	25.6%	3 630 997	64.3%	1 588 505	70.8%	(8.8%)
Government - capital	2 237 402	530 971	23.7%	317 954	14.2%	848 924	37.9%	710 836	55.2%	(55.3%)
Interest	554 758	99 423	17.9%	79 660	14.4%	179 082	32.3%	109 078	65.5%	(27.0%)
Dividends	22	-	-	437	1 969.5%	437	1 969.5%	3	-	14 161.8%
Payments	(14 204 947)	(4 017 449)	28.3%	(3 428 188)	24.1%	(7 445 637)	52.4%	(3 480 428)	50.5%	(1.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(13 955 844)	(3 979 970)	28.5%	(3 350 205)	24.0%	(7 330 175)	52.5%	(3 410 916)	50.6%	(1.8%)
Finance charges	(140 964)	(5 912)	4.2%	(27 163)	19.3%	(33 075)	23.5%	(24 865)	27.9%	9.2%
Transfers and grants	(108 139)	(31 567)	29.2%	(50 820)	47.0%	(82 387)	76.2%	(44 647)	60.2%	13.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 080 615	1 288 387	41.8%	843 519	27.4%	2 131 906	69.2%	1 366 331	89.4%	(38.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	212 439	94	-	(28 780)	(13.5%)	(28 686)	(13.5%)	115 714	32.2%	(124.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	151 836	185	.1%	-	-	185	.1%	162	.6%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	60 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	47.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(91)	-	(28 780)	-	(28 871)	-	115 543	44.3%	(124.9%)
Payments	(3 221 407)	(160 768)	5.0%	(601 945)	18.7%	(762 714)	23.7%	(661 472)	33.4%	(9.0%)
Capital assets	(3 221 407)	(160 768)	5.0%	(601 945)	18.7%	(762 714)	23.7%	(661 472)	33.4%	(9.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 008 967)	(160 674)	5.3%	(630 726)	21.0%	(791 399)	26.3%	(545 758)	33.5%	15.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	129 617	(8 457)	(6.5%)	(28 656)	(22.1%)	(37 114)	(28.6%)	28 458	(136.0%)	(200.7%)
Short term loans	-	(2)	-	-	-	(2)	-	28 523	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	124 000	(12 690)	(10.2%)	(29 222)	(23.6%)	(41 912)	(33.8%)	(3 977)	(161.1%)	634.8%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 617	4 234	75.4%	566	10.1%	4 800	85.5%	3 912	192.7%	(85.5%)
Payments	(194 314)	(61 840)	31.8%	(13 118)	6.8%	(74 958)	38.6%	(43 603)	27.3%	(69.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	(194 314)	(61 840)	31.8%	(13 118)	6.8%	(74 958)	38.6%	(43 603)	27.3%	(69.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(64 697)	(70 298)	108.7%	(41 775)	64.6%	(112 072)	173.2%	(15 145)	65.6%	175.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 951	1 057 415	15 213.2%	171 019	2 460.5%	1 228 434	17 673.7%	805 429	1 362.4%	(78.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 103 349	885 119	80.2%	1 942 534	176.1%	885 119	80.2%	1 745 316	136.3%	11.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 110 299	1 942 534	175.0%	2 113 553	190.4%	2 113 553	190.4%	2 550 744	337.6%	(17.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	182 210	4.1%	149 441	3.4%	133 874	3.0%	3 952 497	89.5%	4 418 022	32.0%	3 025 549	68.5%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	362 690	20.0%	112 105	6.2%	111 364	6.1%	1 231 757	67.8%	1 817 916	13.2%	1 081 495	59.5%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	113 228	5.7%	69 616	3.5%	58 789	3.0%	1 727 562	87.7%	1 969 196	14.3%	609 673	31.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	42 757	4.3%	27 352	2.8%	24 967	2.5%	899 519	90.4%	994 594	7.2%	791 603	79.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	43 727	3.4%	33 307	2.6%	29 515	2.3%	1 175 657	91.7%	1 282 206	9.3%	860 866	67.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 481	5.5%	1 111	4.1%	969	3.6%	23 605	86.9%	27 165	.2%	45 310	166.8%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	62 356	2.4%	60 358	2.3%	56 890	2.2%	2 462 638	93.2%	2 642 242	19.2%	2 853 156	108.0%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(32 252)	(5.1%)	14 660	2.3%	16 124	2.5%	638 221	100.2%	636 754	4.6%	317 712	49.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	776 198	5.6%	467 951	3.4%	432 490	3.1%	12 111 456	87.8%	13 788 095	100.0%	9 585 364	69.5%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 514	2.3%	38 193	5.6%	26 448	3.9%	606 675	88.3%	686 830	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	180 710	14.4%	62 543	5.0%	46 062	3.7%	968 845	77.0%	1 258 160	9.1%	0	-	-	-
Households	291 954	4.0%	218 872	3.0%	193 741	2.6%	6 654 276	90.4%	7 358 844	53.4%	5	-	-	-
Other	288 019	6.4%	148 342	3.3%	166 239	3.7%	3 881 661	86.6%	4 484 261	32.5%	9 585 359	213.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	776 198	5.6%	467 951	3.4%	432 490	3.1%	12 111 456	87.8%	13 788 095	100.0%	9 585 364	69.5%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	504 799	35.8%	55 723	4.0%	103 304	7.3%	746 473	52.9%	1 410 299	44.9%
Bulk Water	129 303	12.6%	23 588	2.3%	31 169	3.0%	841 752	82.1%	1 025 812	32.6%
PAYE deductions	5 768	63.9%	3 256	36.1%	-	-	-	-	9 024	.3%
VAT (output less input)	(1 109)	57.9%	-	-	-	-	(806)	42.1%	(1 915)	(.1%)
Pensions / Retirement	2 075	7.2%	2 176	7.5%	2 274	7.8%	22 453	77.5%	28 978	.9%
Loan repayments	219	2.3%	-	-	-	-	9 143	97.7%	9 362	.3%
Trade Creditors	(122 602)	(268.9%)	32 968	72.3%	1 996	4.4%	133 233	292.2%	45 595	1.5%
Auditor-General	29 889	17.4%	20 809	12.1%	17 903	10.4%	103 159	60.1%	171 761	5.5%
Other	7 884	1.8%	10 910	2.5%	7 577	1.7%	417 160	94.1%	443 530	14.1%
Total	556 228	17.7%	149 429	4.8%	164 222	5.2%	2 272 566	72.3%	3 142 445	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	427 898	128 670	30.1%	113 356	26.5%	242 026	56.6%	85 467	59.3%	32.6%
Property rates	49 380	-	-	7 558	15.3%	7 558	15.3%	7 523	39.3%	.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	21 680	-	-	4 846	22.4%	4 846	22.4%	4 757	57.0%	1.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	19 266	-	-	3 413	17.7%	3 413	17.7%	3 227	65.4%	5.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	118	13	11.3%	6	4.7%	19	16.1%	9	19.3%	(35.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	13 578	375	2.8%	218	1.6%	593	4.4%	2 375	28.4%	(90.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	664	22.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	311 497	127 950	41.1%	94 582	30.4%	222 532	71.4%	66 525	65.2%	42.2%
Other own revenue	590	332	56.3%	2 732	463.3%	3 064	519.6%	387	76.5%	606.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	476 225	94 176	19.8%	119 530	25.1%	213 706	44.9%	108 039	39.2%	10.6%
Employee related costs	134 592	25 253	18.8%	28 517	21.2%	53 770	40.0%	25 204	44.2%	13.1%
Remuneration of councillors	19 708	4 685	23.8%	4 685	23.8%	9 369	47.5%	4 229	39.5%	10.8%
Debt impairment	46 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	41 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	25 732	-	-	5 243	20.4%	5 243	20.4%	11 113	51.6%	(52.8%)
Other Materials	20 636	3 183	15.4%	3 685	17.9%	6 868	33.3%	13 498	88.3%	(72.7%)
Contracted services	49 497	14 159	28.6%	10 908	22.0%	25 067	50.6%	17 903	58.8%	(39.1%)
Transfers and grants	14 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	122 786	46 896	38.2%	66 493	54.2%	113 389	92.3%	36 090	50.9%	84.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48 328)	34 494		(6 175)		28 319		(22 571)		
Transfers recognised - capital	172 384	3 954	2.3%	31 361	18.2%	35 315	20.5%	42 992	22.3%	(27.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	124 056	38 448		25 186		63 634		20 421		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	124 056	38 448		25 186		63 634		20 421		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	124 056	38 448		25 186		63 634		20 421		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	124 056	38 448		25 186		63 634		20 421		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	197 384	11 769	6.0%	48 070	24.4%	59 839	30.3%	64 532	39.9%	(25.5%)
National Government	166 884	7 529	4.5%	43 305	25.9%	50 834	30.5%	51 342	55.3%	(15.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	166 884	7 529	4.5%	43 305	25.9%	50 834	30.5%	51 342	49.3%	(15.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	30 500	4 239	13.9%	4 765	15.6%	9 005	29.5%	13 190	21.8%	(63.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	197 384	11 769	6.0%	48 070	24.4%	59 839	30.3%	64 532	39.9%	(25.5%)
Governance and Administration	25 300	4 239	16.8%	1 488	5.9%	5 727	22.6%	13 190	43.7%	(88.7%)
Executive & Council	10 000	4 239	42.4%	-	-	4 239	42.4%	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	15 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	1 488	-	1 488	-	13 190	-	(88.7%)
Community and Public Safety	21 184	-	-	2 168	10.2%	2 168	10.2%	4 484	12.4%	(51.6%)
Community & Social Services	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 225	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	16 484	-	-	1 672	10.1%	1 672	10.1%	1 259	5.7%	32.8%
Public Safety	4 000	-	-	496	12.4%	496	12.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	45 500	2 794	6.1%	14 081	30.9%	16 875	37.1%	23 624	73.4%	(40.4%)
Planning and Development	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	41 000	2 794	6.8%	14 081	34.3%	16 875	41.2%	23 624	73.4%	(40.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	105 400	4 735	4.5%	30 333	28.8%	35 068	33.3%	23 234	34.4%	30.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386	-	(100.0%)
Water	56 892	2 971	5.2%	22 318	39.2%	25 289	44.5%	20 157	30.9%	10.7%
Waste Water Management	48 508	1 764	3.6%	8 015	16.5%	9 779	20.2%	2 690	-	197.9%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	564 328	254 780	45.1%	141 445	25.1%	396 225	70.2%	179 176	77.4%	(21.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	49 380	26 402	53.5%	-	-	26 402	53.5%	426	2.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	16 782	6 145	36.6%	8 451	50.4%	14 595	87.0%	5 932	2 416.2%	42.5%
Other revenue	708	15 372	2 172.0%	9 728	1 374.5%	25 100	3 546.4%	17 923	34 053.4%	(45.7%)
Government - operating	311 497	130 459	41.9%	85 554	27.5%	216 013	69.3%	67 152	91.8%	27.4%
Government - capital	172 384	75 461	43.8%	37 461	21.7%	112 922	65.5%	85 270	40.2%	(56.1%)
Interest	13 578	940	6.9%	251	1.8%	1 192	8.8%	2 474	32.2%	(89.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(379 340)	(13 079)	3.4%	(71 610)	18.9%	(84 690)	22.3%	(128 394)	56.7%	(44.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(372 951)	(12 996)	3.5%	(71 539)	19.2%	(84 535)	22.7%	(128 338)	61.7%	(44.3%)
Finance charges	(200)	(83)	41.4%	(72)	35.8%	(154)	77.2%	(56)	1.3%	28.5%
Transfers and grants	(6 189)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	184 988	241 700	130.7%	69 835	37.8%	311 535	168.4%	50 782	117.4%	37.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(197 384)	(41 814)	21.2%	(45 523)	23.1%	(87 337)	44.2%	(61 036)	39.9%	(25.4%)
Capital assets	(197 384)	(41 814)	21.2%	(45 523)	23.1%	(87 337)	44.2%	(61 036)	39.9%	(25.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(197 384)	(41 814)	21.2%	(45 523)	23.1%	(87 337)	44.2%	(36 036)	81.2%	26.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 655)	109.9%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 655)	109.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 655)	109.9%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 396)	199 886	(1 612.6%)	24 312	(196.1%)	224 198	(1 808.7%)	(10 909)	(.1%)	(322.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 646	1 723	9.8%	201 609	1 142.5%	1 723	9.8%	11 208	.3%	1 698.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 251	201 609	3 839.5%	225 921	4 302.5%	225 921	4 302.5%	299	1.0%	75 575.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 405	1.4%	2 400	1.4%	2 401	1.4%	166 377	95.8%	173 583	44.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 225	7.8%	5 223	7.8%	5 220	7.8%	51 358	76.6%	67 026	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 691	1.8%	1 687	1.8%	1 687	1.8%	87 062	94.5%	92 127	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	54 768	100.0%	54 771	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 324	2.4%	9 311	2.4%	9 307	2.4%	359 565	92.8%	387 508	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 489	10.8%	4 488	10.8%	4 490	10.8%	28 210	67.7%	41 677	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	173	2.0%	173	2.0%	173	2.0%	8 046	94.0%	8 564	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 663	1.4%	4 651	1.4%	4 645	1.4%	323 309	95.9%	337 267	87.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 324	2.4%	9 311	2.4%	9 307	2.4%	359 565	92.8%	387 508	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	4 926	100.0%	-	-	4 926	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	4 926	100.0%	-	-	4 926	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting)	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampedi	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 790 000	538 225	30.1%	451 662	25.2%	989 887	55.3%	457 244	57.2%	(1.2%)
Property rates	320 131	69 059	21.6%	45 067	14.1%	114 127	35.7%	74 552	48.4%	(39.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	472 317	118 213	25.0%	112 425	23.8%	230 638	48.8%	108 550	48.4%	3.6%
Service charges - water revenue	152 811	39 550	25.9%	37 188	24.3%	76 738	50.2%	36 992	46.5%	.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	50 740	11 955	23.6%	11 567	22.8%	23 521	46.4%	11 642	61.8%	(.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	53 000	12 616	23.8%	11 971	22.6%	24 587	46.4%	12 828	77.1%	(6.7%)
Service charges - other	-	284	-	1 146	-	1 431	-	422	-	171.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	279	-	370	-	649	-	384	50.3%	(3.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 400	1 273	19.9%	231	3.6%	1 504	23.5%	1 228	34.4%	(81.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	86 800	21 279	24.5%	21 184	24.4%	42 463	48.9%	20 223	45.6%	4.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	(100.0%)
Fines	1 001	55	5.5%	28	2.8%	82	8.2%	15	1.1%	86.2%
Licences and permits	2 000	74	3.7%	1	-	75	3.8%	0	1.9%	820.8%
Agency services	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	627 887	262 457	41.8%	209 758	33.4%	472 215	75.2%	189 354	74.4%	10.8%
Other own revenue	7 914	1 130	14.3%	726	9.2%	1 857	23.5%	1 019	16.2%	(28.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 385 364	324 644	13.6%	357 902	15.0%	682 546	28.6%	392 331	27.8%	(8.8%)
Employee related costs	390 960	33 632	8.6%	102 595	26.2%	136 226	34.8%	106 453	54.1%	(3.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	32 370	2 481	7.7%	-	-	2 481	7.7%	6 718	52.7%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	280 000	80 896	28.9%	-	-	80 896	28.9%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	552 750	637	.1%	-	-	637	.1%	219	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	110 500	23 670	21.4%	-	-	23 670	21.4%	31 736	62.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	550 000	118 219	21.5%	150 988	27.5%	269 207	48.9%	127 143	30.0%	18.8%
Other Materials	101 523	3 472	3.4%	4 606	4.5%	8 078	8.0%	6 158	12.1%	(25.2%)
Contracted services	184 500	25 101	13.6%	51 703	28.0%	76 804	41.6%	92 960	88.9%	(44.4%)
Transfers and grants	12 000	4 051	33.8%	-	-	4 051	33.8%	-	40.1%	-
Other expenditure	170 761	32 485	19.0%	48 011	28.1%	80 495	47.1%	20 944	37.9%	129.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(595 364)	213 581		93 760		307 340		64 913		
Transfers recognised - capital	285 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(310 106)	213 581		93 760		307 340		64 913		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(310 106)	213 581		93 760		307 340		64 913		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(310 106)	213 581		93 760		307 340		64 913		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(310 106)	213 581		93 760		307 340		64 913		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	285 258	36 280	12.7%	64 365	22.6%	100 645	35.3%	53 424	22.0%	20.5%
National Government	285 258	36 253	12.7%	39 382	13.8%	75 635	26.5%	52 178	21.6%	(24.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	285 258	36 253	12.7%	39 382	13.8%	75 635	26.5%	52 178	21.6%	(24.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	27	-	24 983	-	25 010	-	1 247	-	1 903.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	285 258	36 280	12.7%	64 365	22.6%	100 645	35.3%	53 424	22.0%	20.5%
Governance and Administration	-	27	-	24 866	-	24 893	-	73	-	33 794.1%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	27	-	24 866	-	24 893	-	73	-	33 794.1%
Community and Public Safety	9 500	-	-	409	4.3%	409	4.3%	575	-	(28.8%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	575	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	9 500	-	-	409	4.3%	409	4.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	70 000	19 364	27.7%	15 369	22.0%	34 733	49.6%	21 015	22.9%	(26.9%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	70 000	19 364	27.7%	15 369	22.0%	34 733	49.6%	21 015	22.9%	(26.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	205 758	16 889	8.2%	23 721	11.5%	40 610	19.7%	31 762	21.6%	(25.3%)
Electricity	4 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 564	16.0%	(100.0%)
Water	157 000	13 106	8.3%	20 510	13.1%	33 616	21.4%	25 708	24.7%	(20.2%)
Waste Water Management	44 000	3 783	8.6%	3 210	7.3%	6 994	15.9%	2 316	7.7%	38.6%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 173	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 783 428	615 059	34.5%	467 528	26.2%	1 082 587	60.7%	447 483	63.1%	4.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	243 299	43 324	17.8%	46 114	19.0%	89 437	36.8%	41 667	34.5%	10.7%
Service charges	553 939	147 026	26.5%	165 704	29.9%	312 730	56.5%	139 880	53.7%	18.5%
Other revenue	57 984	61 990	106.9%	46 868	80.8%	108 858	187.7%	64 119	427.1%	(26.9%)
Government - operating	627 887	262 457	41.8%	208 842	33.3%	471 299	75.1%	189 147	78.7%	10.4%
Government - capital	285 258	95 086	33.3%	-	-	95 086	33.3%	9 000	34.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	15 060	5 177	34.4%	-	-	5 177	34.4%	3 671	105.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 441 678)	(579 085)	40.2%	(380 982)	26.4%	(960 067)	66.6%	(400 463)	67.0%	(4.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 436 413)	(575 076)	40.0%	(380 982)	26.5%	(956 058)	66.6%	(400 463)	67.2%	(4.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 265)	(4 009)	76.1%	-	-	(4 009)	76.1%	-	40.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	341 750	35 974	10.5%	86 546	25.3%	122 520	35.9%	47 020	48.5%	84.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(285 258)	(28 108)	9.9%	(64 365)	22.6%	(92 473)	32.4%	(53 424)	22.0%	20.5%
Capital assets	(285 258)	(28 108)	9.9%	(64 365)	22.6%	(92 473)	32.4%	(53 424)	22.0%	20.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(285 258)	(28 108)	9.9%	(64 365)	22.6%	(92 473)	32.4%	(53 424)	22.0%	20.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	56 492	7 866	13.9%	22 180	39.3%	30 047	53.2%	(5 833)	212.0%	(480.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	484	5 199	1 074.3%	13 066	2 699.8%	5 199	1 074.3%	115 647	(17.8%)	(88.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	56 976	13 066	22.9%	35 246	61.9%	35 246	61.9%	109 814	545.9%	(67.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	20 022	4.2%	15 158	3.2%	14 061	3.0%	426 457	89.6%	475 698	26.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	34 720	14.6%	18 663	7.9%	13 938	5.9%	170 164	71.7%	237 485	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 533	3.8%	15 479	2.7%	13 069	2.3%	518 124	91.2%	568 205	31.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 121	4.3%	4 272	3.0%	4 329	3.0%	129 256	89.8%	143 978	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 435	3.4%	3 676	2.8%	3 365	2.6%	119 787	91.3%	131 263	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 174	4.2%	9 478	3.6%	10 366	3.9%	235 835	88.4%	266 854	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	98 006	5.4%	66 726	3.7%	59 128	3.2%	1 599 622	87.7%	1 823 483	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 460	7.6%	5 080	7.1%	3 710	5.2%	57 721	80.2%	71 971	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	39 622	11.7%	22 473	6.6%	17 429	5.1%	259 681	76.6%	339 205	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	50 853	3.5%	37 329	2.6%	36 061	2.5%	1 309 227	91.3%	1 433 470	78.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 072	(9.8%)	1 843	(8.7%)	1 928	(9.1%)	(27 006)	127.6%	(21 163)	(1.2%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	98 006	5.4%	66 726	3.7%	59 128	3.2%	1 599 622	87.7%	1 823 483	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	44 183	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 183	23.5%
Bulk Water	16 341	13.7%	6 532	5.5%	2 755	2.3%	93 705	78.5%	119 333	63.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	910	5.3%	2 027	11.7%	7 657	44.3%	6 687	38.7%	17 281	9.2%
Auditor-General	3 985	54.1%	1 801	24.5%	1 392	18.9%	185	2.5%	7 364	3.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	65 419	34.8%	10 360	5.5%	11 804	6.3%	100 578	53.5%	188 160	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morris Maluleka	012 318 9221
Financial Manager	Mr Khathutshelo Maposa	012 318 9221

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	4 779 287	1 193 283	25.0%	821 174	17.2%	2 014 457	42.1%	833 290	39.5%	(1.5%)
Property rates	340 075	91 831	27.0%	86 150	25.3%	177 981	52.3%	80 264	49.2%	7.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 976 897	588 366	29.8%	485 929	24.6%	1 074 294	54.3%	510 492	40.8%	(4.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	581 946	134 849	23.2%	112 787	19.4%	247 637	42.6%	106 287	35.0%	6.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	314 414	32 472	10.3%	31 848	10.1%	64 320	20.5%	25 539	22.8%	24.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	157 730	26 183	16.6%	27 607	17.5%	53 790	34.1%	32 396	44.9%	(14.8%)
Service charges - other	254	-	-	3	1.1%	3	1.1%	147	66.5%	(98.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 581	7 676	46.3%	7 397	44.6%	15 073	90.9%	323	13.8%	2 191.0%
Interest earned - external investments	19 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	(919)	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	250 278	50 588	20.2%	30 418	12.2%	81 006	32.4%	65 083	58.7%	(53.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	17 748	562	3.2%	995	5.6%	1 557	8.8%	15 017	877.8%	(93.4%)
Licences and permits	9 653	1 052	10.9%	2 972	30.8%	4 024	41.7%	789	9.2%	276.7%
Agency services	131 944	6 127	4.6%	31 018	23.5%	37 145	28.2%	351	76.1%	8 746.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	703 274	251 572	35.8%	1 595	.2%	253 167	36.0%	42	34.2%	3 718.2%
Other own revenue	141 845	2 006	1.4%	2 454	1.7%	4 460	3.1%	(2 520)	7.5%	(197.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	117 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 772 532	1 073 283	22.5%	944 638	19.8%	2 017 921	42.3%	769 938	34.9%	22.7%
Employee related costs	689 646	188 119	27.3%	168 290	24.4%	356 409	51.7%	154 875	48.2%	8.7%
Remuneration of councillors	56 614	14 142	25.0%	13 648	24.1%	27 790	49.1%	7 702	55.5%	77.2%
Debt impairment	539 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	446 984	92 111	20.6%	89 921	20.1%	182 032	40.7%	(11 501)	-	(881.9%)
Finance charges	100 026	3 898	3.9%	18 178	18.2%	22 076	22.1%	18 004	33.2%	1.0%
Bulk purchases	2 008 835	664 331	33.1%	526 781	26.2%	1 191 112	59.3%	409 384	48.2%	28.7%
Other Materials	244 627	-	-	3 071	1.3%	3 071	1.3%	136 510	93.3%	(97.8%)
Contracted services	315 325	47 121	14.9%	69 923	22.2%	117 043	37.1%	40 279	25.6%	73.6%
Transfers and grants	16 938	228	1.3%	285	1.7%	513	3.0%	439	2.7%	(35.0%)
Other expenditure	354 102	63 332	17.9%	54 541	15.4%	117 874	33.3%	14 246	16.3%	282.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 755	120 000		(123 464)		(3 464)		63 352		
Transfers recognised - capital	506 885	35	-	-	-	35	-	230 126	44.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	1 528	-	1 438	-	2 966	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	513 640	121 563		(122 025)		(462)		293 478		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	513 640	121 563		(122 025)		(462)		293 478		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	513 640	121 563		(122 025)		(462)		293 478		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	513 640	121 563		(122 025)		(462)		293 478		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	829 492	129 929	15.7%	103 041	12.4%	232 971	28.1%	157 127	39.6%	(34.4%)
National Government	505 828	129 929	25.7%	102 304	20.2%	232 233	45.9%	157 127	45.1%	(34.9%)
Provincial Government	1 057	-	-	737	69.8%	737	69.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	506 885	129 929	25.6%	103 041	20.3%	232 971	46.0%	157 127	44.9%	(34.4%)
Borrowing	203 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	119 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	829 492	129 929	15.7%	103 041	12.4%	232 971	28.1%	157 127	39.6%	(34.4%)
Governance and Administration	17 800	-	-	1 176	6.6%	1 176	6.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	7 800	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	1 175	-	1 175	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	42 164	2 600	6.2%	3 766	8.9%	6 366	15.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	13 557	-	-	1 217	9.0%	1 217	9.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	7 107	-	-	17	.2%	17	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	19 000	2 600	13.7%	2 532	13.3%	5 132	27.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	277 321	100 576	36.3%	67 424	24.3%	168 000	60.6%	129 278	70.4%	(47.8%)
Planning and Development	26 803	25 636	95.6%	13 883	51.8%	39 519	147.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	250 518	74 941	29.9%	53 540	21.4%	128 481	51.3%	129 278	70.4%	(58.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	363 557	26 753	7.4%	30 676	8.4%	57 429	15.8%	27 849	13.7%	10.1%
Electricity	66 238	713	1.1%	-	-	713	1.1%	1 657	9.6%	(100.0%)
Water	147 141	13 780	9.4%	10 831	7.4%	24 611	16.7%	21 606	12.6%	(49.9%)
Waste Water Management	142 131	10 595	7.5%	19 507	13.7%	30 102	21.2%	4 586	33.8%	325.3%
Waste Management	8 047	1 664	20.7%	338	4.2%	2 003	24.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	128 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	4 787 395	1 193 286	24.9%	837 626	17.5%	2 030 911	42.4%	1 267 292	47.5%	(33.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	309 064	92 110	29.8%	86 128	27.9%	178 238	57.7%	57 574	38.3%	49.6%
Service charges	2 680 554	781 838	29.2%	674 626	25.2%	1 456 464	54.3%	610 988	34.6%	10.4%
Other revenue	317 771	17 178	5.4%	44 859	14.1%	62 037	19.5%	134 283	226.5%	(66.6%)
Government - operating	703 274	251 572	35.8%	1 595	.2%	253 167	36.0%	175 357	61.0%	(99.1%)
Government - capital	506 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	224 008	69.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	269 847	50 588	18.7%	30 418	11.3%	81 006	30.0%	65 083	581.7%	(53.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 786 112)	(996 922)	26.3%	(852 415)	22.5%	(1 849 338)	48.8%	(783 705)	39.3%	8.8%
Suppliers and employees	(3 669 148)	(994 516)	27.1%	(832 506)	22.7%	(1 827 021)	49.8%	(762 850)	39.5%	9.1%
Finance charges	(100 026)	(2 038)	2.0%	(19 668)	19.7%	(21 707)	21.7%	(20 455)	37.2%	(3.8%)
Transfers and grants	(16 938)	(368)	2.2%	(241)	1.4%	(610)	3.6%	(401)	2.5%	(39.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 001 282	196 363	19.6%	(14 790)	(1.5%)	181 574	18.1%	483 586	76.6%	(103.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	117 080	(91)	(.1%)	(169)	(.1%)	(260)	(.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	117 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(91)	-	(169)	-	(260)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(829 492)	(129 929)	15.7%	(103 212)	12.4%	(233 141)	28.1%	(147 866)	38.0%	(30.2%)
Capital assets	(829 492)	(129 929)	15.7%	(103 212)	12.4%	(233 141)	28.1%	(147 866)	38.0%	(30.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(712 412)	(130 020)	18.3%	(103 381)	14.5%	(233 401)	32.8%	(147 866)	43.2%	(30.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	82 275	(52)	(.1%)	(29 773)	(36.2%)	(29 825)	(36.3%)	-	(21.2%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	80 000	(1 778)	(2.2%)	(29 222)	(36.5%)	(31 000)	(38.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 275	1 726	75.9%	(551)	(24.2%)	1 175	51.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(85 515)	-	-	(2 905)	3.4%	(2 905)	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(85 515)	-	-	(2 905)	3.4%	(2 905)	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 240)	(52)	1.6%	(32 678)	1 008.6%	(32 730)	1 010.2%	-	.9%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	285 630	66 292	23.2%	(150 849)	(52.8%)	(84 558)	(29.6%)	335 720	125.1%	(144.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	376 968	230 634	61.2%	296 926	78.8%	230 634	61.2%	374 982	352.9%	(20.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	662 598	296 926	44.8%	146 076	22.0%	146 076	22.0%	710 703	148.4%	(79.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	52 376	4.0%	45 597	3.5%	45 337	3.5%	1 164 432	89.0%	1 307 742	29.8%	3 025 549	231.4%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	156 415	18.3%	46 907	5.5%	60 898	7.1%	589 620	69.1%	853 841	19.4%	1 081 495	126.7%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	25 348	8.8%	13 682	4.8%	11 172	3.9%	236 949	82.5%	287 150	6.5%	609 673	212.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11 947	3.7%	8 023	2.5%	7 582	2.3%	295 275	91.5%	322 827	7.3%	791 603	245.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	11 663	3.3%	8 585	2.5%	6 958	2.0%	321 200	92.2%	348 405	7.9%	860 866	247.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	754	3.8%	636	3.2%	790	4.0%	17 790	89.1%	19 969	.5%	45 310	226.9%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	23 620	2.1%	22 412	2.0%	20 855	1.8%	1 066 020	94.1%	1 132 907	25.8%	2 853 156	251.8%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 224)	(1.8%)	(1 246)	(1.0%)	7 709	6.3%	117 713	96.5%	121 952	2.8%	317 701	260.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	279 899	6.4%	144 596	3.3%	161 300	3.7%	3 808 999	86.7%	4 394 794	100.0%	9 585 353	218.1%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	279 899	6.4%	144 596	3.3%	161 300	3.7%	3 808 999	86.7%	4 394 794	100.0%	9 585 353	218.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	279 899	6.4%	144 596	3.3%	161 300	3.7%	3 808 999	86.7%	4 394 794	100.0%	9 585 353	218.1%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	165 147	62.2%	(701)	(.3%)	227	.1%	101 038	38.0%	265 712	95.0%
Bulk Water	33 339	88.6%	-	-	(188)	(.5%)	4 470	11.9%	37 622	13.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(151 075)	172.5%	18 842	(21.5%)	(12 769)	14.6%	57 443	(65.6%)	(87 558)	(31.3%)
Auditor-General	745	37.2%	1 258	62.8%	-	-	-	-	2 003	.7%
Other	1 455	2.3%	1 630	2.6%	1 116	1.8%	57 773	93.2%	61 973	22.2%
Total	49 611	17.7%	21 029	7.5%	(11 613)	(4.2%)	220 724	78.9%	279 751	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nqobile Sithole	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Ms Vivian Mdhluli	014 590 3129

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	239 528	23 978	10.0%	9 883	4.1%	33 861	14.1%	54 533	58.2%	(81.9%)
Property rates	8 000	1 917	24.0%	1 276	16.0%	3 194	39.9%	1 918	50.4%	(33.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 936	1 124	2.6%	129	.3%	1 253	2.9%	11 809	53.6%	(98.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	10 194	(26 569)	(260.6%)	1 299	12.7%	(25 270)	(247.9%)	382	15.5%	240.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 599	798	17.3%	530	11.5%	1 328	28.9%	758	34.7%	(30.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 298	605	26.3%	400	17.4%	1 005	43.7%	579	53.1%	(30.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	190	4	2.3%	-	-	4	2.3%	18	32.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	50	3	5.1%	-	-	3	5.1%	5	3.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18 000	1 564	8.7%	3 157	17.5%	4 722	26.2%	4 355	115.7%	(27.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	35 000	2 951	8.4%	-	-	2 951	8.4%	9 908	72.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	9 250	4 802	51.9%	2 264	24.5%	7 066	76.4%	1 421	21.3%	59.3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	86 350	36 666	42.5%	770	.9%	37 436	43.4%	23 313	73.8%	(96.7%)
Other own revenue	16 986	114	.7%	56	.3%	170	1.0%	67	1.4%	(15.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	228 993	20 266	8.9%	19 036	8.3%	39 302	17.2%	33 440	43.3%	(43.1%)
Employee related costs	50 787	14 957	29.4%	9 831	19.4%	24 787	48.8%	13 493	58.1%	(27.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 550	1 319	23.8%	746	13.4%	2 065	37.2%	1 160	45.3%	(35.7%)
Debt impairment	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	48.4%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	29 051	-	-	3 767	13.0%	3 767	13.0%	2 217	58.0%	69.9%
Other Materials	24 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 778	89.2%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	6 387	37	.6%	-	-	37	.6%	1 367	51.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	48 553	3 953	8.1%	4 693	9.7%	8 646	17.8%	7 304	34.0%	(35.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 535	3 712		(9 153)		(5 441)		21 093		
Transfers recognised - capital	59 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	67.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	69 658	3 712		(9 153)		(5 441)		37 093		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	69 658	3 712		(9 153)		(5 441)		37 093		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	69 658	3 712		(9 153)		(5 441)		37 093		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	69 658	3 712		(9 153)		(5 441)		37 093		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	59 122	1 100	1.9%	-	-	1 100	1.9%	5 716	12.7%	(100.0%)
National Government	59 122	1 100	1.9%	-	-	1 100	1.9%	5 716	12.7%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	59 122	1 100	1.9%	-	-	1 100	1.9%	5 716	12.7%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	59 122	1 100	1.9%	-	-	1 100	1.9%	5 716	12.7%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	48 622	1 100	2.3%	-	-	1 100	2.3%	5 716	23.9%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	48 622	1 100	2.3%	-	-	1 100	2.3%	5 716	23.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	238 523	71 378	29.9%	10 952	4.6%	82 329	34.5%	60 218	70.1%	(81.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 800	568	11.8%	326	6.8%	894	18.6%	678	22.5%	(51.9%)
Service charges	47 161	7 440	15.8%	5 266	11.2%	12 706	26.9%	7 206	29.0%	(26.9%)
Other revenue	37 440	26 622	71.1%	4 512	12.1%	31 135	83.2%	12 868	150.2%	(64.9%)
Government - operating	86 350	36 666	42.5%	770	.9%	37 436	43.4%	23 313	73.8%	(96.7%)
Government - capital	59 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	67.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 650	81	2.2%	77	2.1%	158	4.3%	153	16.6%	(49.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(167 161)	(81 048)	48.5%	(11 001)	6.6%	(92 049)	55.1%	(50 607)	84.7%	(78.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(166 161)	(80 505)	48.5%	(10 662)	6.4%	(91 168)	54.9%	(50 324)	84.7%	(78.8%)
Finance charges	(1 000)	(543)	54.3%	(338)	33.8%	(881)	88.1%	(283)	75.4%	19.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	71 362	(9 670)	(13.6%)	(49)	(.1%)	(9 719)	(13.6%)	9 611	24.4%	(100.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(59 122)	(1 100)	1.9%	-	-	(1 100)	1.9%	(6 210)	24.5%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(59 122)	(1 100)	1.9%	-	-	(1 100)	1.9%	(6 210)	24.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(54 447)	(1 100)	2.0%	-	-	(1 100)	2.0%	(6 210)	27.4%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 915	(10 770)	(63.7%)	(49)	(.3%)	(10 819)	(64.0%)	3 401	9.0%	(101.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 138	1 221	11.0%	(9 549)	(85.7%)	1 221	11.0%	(2 336)	10.8%	308.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 053	(9 549)	(34.0%)	(9 598)	(34.2%)	(9 598)	(34.2%)	1 065	9.6%	(1 001.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ben Mothogoane(Acting)	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	741 999	259 494	35.0%	208 962	28.2%	468 456	63.1%	262 794	65.0%	(20.5%)
Property rates	124 692	37 401	30.0%	33 513	26.9%	70 914	56.9%	27 177	51.2%	23.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	130 716	47 707	36.5%	38 955	29.8%	86 662	66.3%	30 552	35.0%	27.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 195	737	23.1%	610	19.1%	1 347	42.2%	559	25.1%	9.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 114	2 998	27.0%	2 240	20.2%	5 238	47.1%	2 641	14.8%	(15.2%)
Service charges - other	-	(1 636)	-	(130)	-	(1 766)	-	(2 599)	-	(95.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	1	-	34	-	35	-	9	-	277.5%
Interest earned - external investments	6 900	(87)	(1.3%)	170	2.5%	83	1.2%	241	3.5%	(29.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	64 000	11 656	18.2%	12 101	18.9%	23 758	37.1%	14 795	35.5%	(18.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	770	-	(100.0%)
Fines	5 000	-	-	1 309	26.2%	1 309	26.2%	1 281	25.6%	2.2%
Licences and permits	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	393 082	161 137	41.0%	118 765	30.2%	279 902	71.2%	187 615	89.9%	(36.7%)
Other own revenue	2 700	(421)	(15.6%)	1 395	51.7%	974	36.1%	(247)	62.7%	(664.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	858 517	183 437	21.4%	231 784	27.0%	415 221	48.4%	205 253	44.2%	12.9%
Employee related costs	233 218	48 728	20.9%	49 337	21.2%	98 065	42.0%	46 274	41.5%	6.6%
Remuneration of councillors	28 852	4 648	16.1%	4 673	16.2%	9 321	32.3%	4 415	32.9%	5.9%
Debt impairment	106 186	25 446	24.0%	25 446	24.0%	50 893	47.9%	34 113	50.0%	(25.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	130 138	32 535	25.0%	32 537	25.0%	65 071	50.0%	26 722	45.3%	21.8%
Finance charges	7 000	133	1.9%	1 430	20.4%	1 564	22.3%	2 412	35.3%	(40.7%)
Bulk purchases	80 000	11 528	14.4%	26 501	33.1%	38 029	47.5%	26 317	54.7%	.7%
Other Materials	6 058	2 907	48.0%	142	2.3%	3 049	50.3%	2 634	-	(94.6%)
Contracted services	154 498	28 746	18.6%	36 569	23.7%	65 315	42.3%	37 747	284.5%	(3.1%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	112 567	28 765	25.6%	55 149	49.0%	83 914	74.5%	24 618	26.1%	124.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(116 517)	76 057		(22 822)		53 234		57 542		
Transfers recognised - capital	204 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 658	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	88 366	76 057		(22 822)		53 234		77 199		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	88 366	76 057		(22 822)		53 234		77 199		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	88 366	76 057		(22 822)		53 234		77 199		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	88 366	76 057		(22 822)		53 234		77 199		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	241 734	32 900	13.6%	50 251	20.8%	83 151	34.4%	66 358	37.0%	(24.3%)
National Government	142 884	29 418	20.6%	43 964	30.8%	73 382	51.4%	64 431	40.6%	(31.8%)
Provincial Government	62 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	204 884	29 418	14.4%	43 964	21.5%	73 382	35.8%	64 431	40.6%	(31.8%)
Borrowing	14 000	-	-	1 579	11.3%	1 579	11.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	22 850	3 482	15.2%	4 709	20.6%	8 190	35.8%	1 927	17.8%	144.3%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	241 734	32 900	13.6%	50 251	20.8%	83 151	34.4%	66 358	37.0%	(24.3%)
Governance and Administration	10 500	-	-	2 526	24.1%	2 526	24.1%	5 110	109.5%	(50.6%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	1.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	2 526	-	2 526	-	5 082	-	(50.3%)
Community and Public Safety	26 724	8	-	2 438	9.1%	2 446	9.2%	587	5.0%	315.4%
Community & Social Services	21 974	8	-	2 438	11.1%	2 446	11.1%	-	3.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(.1%)	(100.0%)
Public Safety	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	587	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	48 598	12 950	26.6%	18 439	37.9%	31 389	64.6%	14 310	29.1%	28.9%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	48 598	12 950	26.6%	18 439	37.9%	31 389	64.6%	14 310	29.1%	28.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	155 912	19 942	12.8%	26 849	17.2%	46 791	30.0%	46 351	48.6%	(42.1%)
Electricity	9 800	-	-	1 286	13.1%	1 286	13.1%	2 279	15.9%	(43.6%)
Water	107 689	6 551	6.1%	9 760	9.1%	16 311	15.1%	41 259	63.8%	(76.3%)
Waste Water Management	27 000	8 994	33.3%	11 142	41.3%	20 136	74.6%	1 581	26.6%	604.7%
Waste Management	11 423	4 396	38.5%	4 661	40.8%	9 057	79.3%	1 232	9.5%	278.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	840 146	279 092	33.2%	239 718	28.5%	518 809	61.8%	246 024	59.3%	(2.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	115 653	9 862	8.5%	72 267	62.5%	82 130	71.0%	9 813	27.2%	636.4%
Service charges	91 240	15 974	17.5%	11 381	12.5%	27 355	30.0%	22 411	32.5%	(49.2%)
Other revenue	3 350	266	8.0%	26 872	802.1%	27 138	810.1%	29 176	424.7%	(7.9%)
Government - operating	393 082	165 037	42.0%	119 700	30.5%	284 737	72.4%	117 732	70.4%	1.7%
Government - capital	204 883	79 535	38.8%	-	-	79 535	38.8%	61 725	57.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	31 939	8 417	26.4%	9 061	28.4%	17 478	54.7%	5 167	19.1%	75.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	437	-	437	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(622 191)	(218 909)	35.2%	(173 801)	27.9%	(392 710)	63.1%	(147 192)	61.4%	18.1%
Suppliers and employees	(615 191)	(218 776)	35.6%	(172 371)	28.0%	(391 146)	63.6%	(147 192)	62.1%	17.1%
Finance charges	(7 000)	(133)	1.9%	(1 430)	20.4%	(1 564)	22.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	217 955	60 183	27.6%	65 917	30.2%	126 099	57.9%	98 832	53.4%	(33.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(241 733)	(32 321)	13.4%	(50 251)	20.8%	(82 572)	34.2%	(55 735)	39.5%	(9.8%)
Capital assets	(241 733)	(32 321)	13.4%	(50 251)	20.8%	(82 572)	34.2%	(55 735)	39.5%	(9.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(241 733)	(32 321)	13.4%	(50 251)	20.8%	(82 572)	34.2%	(55 735)	39.5%	(9.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.3%	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.3%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 500)	-	-	(128)	1.3%	(128)	1.3%	(1 357)	24.3%	(90.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(9 500)	-	-	(128)	1.3%	(128)	1.3%	(1 357)	24.3%	(90.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	4 500	-	-	(128)	(2.8%)	(128)	(2.8%)	(1 357)	281.4%	(90.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 278)	27 862	(144.5%)	15 538	(80.6%)	43 400	(225.1%)	41 740	(205.9%)	(62.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	30 982	4 097	13.2%	31 959	103.2%	4 097	13.2%	11 931	61.6%	167.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 704	31 959	273.1%	47 496	405.8%	47 496	405.8%	53 671	138.0%	(11.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 170	3.9%	16 055	4.1%	15 825	4.0%	346 801	88.1%	393 852	45.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 489	5.0%	5 443	3.2%	5 119	3.0%	150 782	88.8%	169 833	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	209	2.8%	273	3.6%	184	2.5%	6 852	91.1%	7 519	.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	847	1.6%	843	1.6%	838	1.6%	50 789	95.3%	53 317	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 139	2.0%	4 012	1.9%	3 907	1.8%	200 039	94.3%	212 096	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	6	-	7	-	30 752	99.9%	30 770	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 859	3.3%	26 631	3.1%	25 881	3.0%	786 016	90.6%	867 386	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 870	3.7%	4 899	3.7%	4 362	3.3%	118 467	89.3%	132 597	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 291	5.1%	6 875	3.8%	6 938	3.8%	158 533	87.3%	181 637	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 458	2.6%	14 674	2.7%	14 376	2.6%	504 167	92.1%	547 675	63.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	240	4.4%	183	3.3%	205	3.7%	4 850	88.5%	5 478	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 859	3.3%	26 631	3.1%	25 881	3.0%	786 016	90.6%	867 386	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 839	63.1%	1 561	34.7%	98	2.2%	-	-	4 498	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 839	63.1%	1 561	34.7%	98	2.2%	-	-	4 498	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokopane Vaaltyn Letsoalo	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	Mr M R Mkhize	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	329 874	134 635	40.8%	108 467	32.9%	243 102	73.7%	104 751	75.5%	3.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 500	189	12.6%	-	-	189	12.6%	723	91.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	328 124	134 250	40.9%	108 346	33.0%	242 596	73.9%	103 921	75.6%	4.3%
Other own revenue	250	196	78.3%	121	48.4%	317	126.7%	106	31.9%	14.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	302 435	45 680	15.1%	99 379	32.9%	145 059	48.0%	76 924	49.3%	29.2%
Employee related costs	177 598	27 851	15.7%	42 095	23.7%	69 946	39.4%	40 467	47.9%	4.0%
Remuneration of councillors	17 672	3 265	18.5%	4 838	27.4%	8 103	45.8%	4 967	55.0%	(2.6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	100	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	2 781	1	-	1 633	58.7%	1 634	58.8%	279	11.5%	485.8%
Contracted services	19 300	4 612	23.9%	36 279	188.0%	40 890	211.9%	4 934	58.4%	635.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	69 985	9 952	14.2%	14 534	20.8%	24 487	35.0%	26 278	66.9%	(44.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	27 439	88 955		9 088		98 043		27 826		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 439	88 955		9 088		98 043		27 826		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	27 439	88 955		9 088		98 043		27 826		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 439	88 955		9 088		98 043		27 826		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 439	88 955		9 088		98 043		27 826		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	19 671	55	.3%	129	.7%	185	.9%	3	.1%	4 366.4%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	.1%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 671	55	.3%	129	.7%	185	.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 671	55	.3%	129	.7%	185	.9%	3	.1%	4 366.4%
Governance and Administration	2 084	47	2.2%	129	6.2%	176	8.4%	3	.1%	4 366.4%
Executive & Council	374	-	-	19	5.1%	19	5.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 710	21	1.2%	71	4.1%	92	5.4%	3	1.4%	2 349.5%
Corporate Services	-	26	-	39	-	65	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	733	9	1.2%	-	-	9	1.2%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	158	9	5.5%	-	-	9	5.5%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	16 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	4 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	12 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	329 874	137 821	41.8%	108 467	32.9%	246 287	74.7%	104 803	75.6%	3.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	250	336	134.5%	121	48.4%	457	182.9%	106	31.9%	14.1%
Government - operating	328 124	137 295	41.8%	108 346	33.0%	245 641	74.9%	103 974	75.6%	4.2%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 500	189	12.6%	-	-	189	12.6%	723	91.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(287 585)	(72 304)	25.1%	(99 378)	34.6%	(171 682)	59.7%	(76 924)	50.9%	29.2%
Suppliers and employees	(287 485)	(72 304)	25.2%	(99 378)	34.6%	(171 682)	59.7%	(76 924)	54.1%	29.2%
Finance charges	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 289	65 517	154.9%	9 088	21.5%	74 605	176.4%	27 879	334.0%	(67.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 672)	(55)	.3%	(129)	.7%	(185)	.9%	(3)	.1%	4 366.4%
Capital assets	(19 672)	(55)	.3%	(129)	.7%	(185)	.9%	(3)	.1%	4 366.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 672)	(55)	.3%	(129)	.7%	(185)	.9%	(3)	.1%	4 366.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 617	65 462	289.4%	8 959	39.6%	74 421	329.0%	27 876	383.3%	(67.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 800	2 335	29.9%	67 797	869.2%	2 335	29.9%	70 869	184.8%	(4.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 417	67 797	222.9%	76 756	252.3%	76 756	252.3%	98 745	361.7%	(22.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Orgars of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	521	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	61.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	63	19.8%	33	10.3%	9	2.8%	215	67.1%	320	38.1%
Total	584	69.4%	33	3.9%	9	1.1%	215	25.6%	841	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Masego Jansen	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Jansen	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	141 559	67 684	47.8%	38 068	26.9%	105 753	74.7%	37 340	76.1%	2.0%
Property rates	17 475	16 618	95.1%	-	-	16 618	95.1%	-	102.3%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 300	483	21.0%	507	22.0%	990	43.0%	476	42.6%	6.6%
Interest earned - external investments	3 700	1 017	27.5%	799	21.6%	1 816	49.1%	694	50.6%	15.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	374	10	2.5%	6	1.7%	16	4.3%	6	18.6%	14.3%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	116 205	47 773	41.1%	36 551	31.5%	84 323	72.6%	36 076	74.6%	1.3%
Other own revenue	1 424	1 784	125.3%	206	14.4%	1 990	139.7%	87	16.2%	135.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	148 708	33 545	22.6%	38 715	26.0%	72 259	48.6%	32 899	48.6%	17.7%
Employee related costs	73 177	17 259	23.6%	20 008	27.3%	37 267	50.9%	16 691	44.9%	19.9%
Remuneration of councillors	11 555	2 771	24.0%	2 762	23.9%	5 533	47.9%	2 360	46.6%	17.0%
Debt impairment	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	60	5	8.7%	17	27.9%	22	36.5%	-	45.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	5 600	1 131	20.2%	777	13.9%	1 908	34.1%	3 229	93.7%	(75.9%)
Contracted services	9 773	1 204	12.3%	2 309	23.6%	3 513	35.9%	1 942	61.2%	18.9%
Transfers and grants	10 023	1 882	18.8%	2 918	29.1%	4 801	47.9%	658	61.3%	343.3%
Other expenditure	22 119	9 292	42.0%	9 924	44.9%	19 216	86.9%	8 019	72.2%	23.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 150)	34 140		(647)		33 493		4 441		
Transfers recognised - capital	28 867	4 254	14.7%	2 157	7.5%	6 412	22.2%	18 564	88.6%	(88.4%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 717	38 394		1 510		39 905		23 004		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 717	38 394		1 510		39 905		23 004		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 717	38 394		1 510		39 905		23 004		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 717	38 394		1 510		39 905		23 004		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	32 709	14 545	44.5%	11 556	35.3%	26 102	79.8%	13 983	61.6%	(17.4%)
National Government	27 424	9 099	33.2%	8 605	31.4%	17 705	64.6%	6 737	45.1%	27.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	27 424	9 099	33.2%	8 605	31.4%	17 705	64.6%	6 737	45.1%	27.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 285	5 446	103.1%	2 951	55.8%	8 397	158.9%	7 246	144.4%	(59.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	32 709	14 545	44.5%	11 556	35.3%	26 102	79.8%	13 983	61.6%	(17.4%)
Governance and Administration	2 295	1 633	71.1%	829	36.1%	2 462	107.3%	2 260	99.3%	(63.3%)
Executive & Council	980	1 606	163.9%	829	84.6%	2 435	248.5%	-	1.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 315	27	2.0%	-	-	27	2.0%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 260	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	1 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	1 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	29 304	12 913	44.1%	10 727	36.6%	23 640	80.7%	11 723	60.6%	(8.5%)
Planning and Development	11 404	12 913	113.2%	10 727	94.1%	23 640	207.3%	11 723	60.6%	(8.5%)
Road Transport	17 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	165 743	72 597	43.8%	64 240	38.8%	136 837	82.6%	53 183	85.8%	20.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 106	10 969	83.7%	93	.7%	11 062	84.4%	396	85.6%	(76.6%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 864	2 972	76.9%	18 384	475.8%	21 356	552.7%	2 476	513.5%	642.5%
Government - operating	116 205	48 772	42.0%	34 965	30.1%	83 737	72.1%	35 959	74.8%	(2.8%)
Government - capital	28 867	8 867	30.7%	10 000	34.6%	18 867	65.4%	13 437	75.5%	(25.6%)
Interest	3 700	1 017	27.5%	799	21.6%	1 816	49.1%	916	56.3%	(12.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(132 308)	(30 998)	23.4%	(38 866)	29.4%	(69 864)	52.8%	(38 489)	65.0%	1.0%
Suppliers and employees	(121 617)	(29 785)	24.5%	(37 320)	30.7%	(67 105)	55.2%	(37 511)	64.7%	(.5%)
Finance charges	(60)	(49)	82.4%	(11)	18.8%	(61)	101.2%	(408)	84.2%	(97.2%)
Transfers and grants	(10 631)	(1 163)	10.9%	(1 535)	14.4%	(2 698)	25.4%	(570)	70.7%	169.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 434	41 599	124.4%	25 374	75.9%	66 973	200.3%	14 694	136.6%	72.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 709)	(16 945)	51.8%	(11 556)	35.3%	(28 502)	87.1%	(11 723)	61.4%	(1.4%)
Capital assets	(32 709)	(16 945)	51.8%	(11 556)	35.3%	(28 502)	87.1%	(11 723)	61.4%	(1.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 709)	(16 945)	51.8%	(11 556)	35.3%	(28 502)	87.1%	(11 723)	61.4%	(1.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 442)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 442)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 442)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	726	24 654	3 398.0%	13 818	1 904.5%	38 472	5 302.4%	(4 471)	223.5%	(409.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 171	46 071	642.5%	70 725	986.3%	46 071	642.5%	73 244	62.0%	(3.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 896	70 725	895.7%	84 543	1 070.7%	84 543	1 070.7%	68 773	87.3%	22.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 416	100.0%	24 416	83.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	195	4.0%	140	2.8%	129	2.6%	4 463	90.6%	4 927	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	195	.7%	140	.5%	129	.4%	28 879	98.4%	29 343	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	40	.5%	40	.5%	40	.5%	8 297	98.6%	8 416	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	111	.5%	77	.4%	69	.3%	20 272	98.7%	20 529	70.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	44	11.2%	23	5.7%	21	5.2%	310	77.9%	398	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	195	.7%	140	.5%	129	.4%	28 879	98.4%	29 343	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Patience Lekgetho (ACTING)	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Ms Pricilla Moruakgomo (ACTING)	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	207 953	11 111	5.3%	18 661	9.0%	29 773	14.3%	10 880	46.0%	71.5%
Property rates	28 462	3 472	12.2%	5 188	18.2%	8 660	30.4%	3 296	55.2%	57.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 483	2 950	6.8%	5 681	13.1%	8 630	19.8%	2 175	15.3%	161.2%
Service charges - water revenue	6 382	1 114	17.5%	1 605	25.1%	2 719	42.6%	447	38.2%	258.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 250	1 803	24.9%	2 703	37.3%	4 506	62.1%	1 658	876.8%	63.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 769	1 760	18.0%	2 642	27.0%	4 402	45.1%	1 639	44.4%	61.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	396	-	-	9	2.2%	9	2.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	112	-	-	1	1.1%	1	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	20	-	-	3	16.0%	3	16.0%	3	14.0%	20.1%
Fines	96	0	.4%	-	-	0	.4%	0	.3%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	3 263	-	-	216	6.6%	216	6.6%	43	2.9%	398.8%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	107 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1.5%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	954	13	1.3%	614	64.3%	626	65.6%	119	6.1%	414.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	200 323	17 204	8.6%	48 612	24.3%	65 816	32.9%	7 566	37.4%	542.5%
Employee related costs	86 773	7 223	8.3%	20 245	23.3%	27 469	31.7%	206	59.5%	9 710.1%
Remuneration of councillors	12 166	2 192	18.0%	3 170	26.1%	5 362	44.1%	15	23.7%	21 034.6%
Debt impairment	5 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	41 358	4 541	11.0%	18 533	44.8%	23 074	55.8%	4 024	37.4%	360.6%
Other Materials	12 320	0	-	245	2.0%	245	2.0%	66	1.0%	269.8%
Contracted services	10 106	2 429	24.0%	3 594	35.6%	6 023	59.6%	2 220	79.3%	61.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	160	-	(98.3%)
Other expenditure	19 225	818	4.3%	2 822	14.7%	3 640	18.9%	875	7.7%	222.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 630	(6 092)		(29 951)		(36 043)		3 314		
Transfers recognised - capital	51 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	58 674	(6 092)		(29 951)		(36 043)		3 314		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	58 674	(6 092)		(29 951)		(36 043)		3 314		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	58 674	(6 092)		(29 951)		(36 043)		3 314		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	58 674	(6 092)		(29 951)		(36 043)		3 314		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	51 044	-	-	416	.8%	416	.8%	10 373	76.0%	(96.0%)
National Government	49 844	-	-	416	.8%	416	.8%	10 373	76.0%	(96.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	51 044	-	-	416	.8%	416	.8%	10 373	76.0%	(96.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	51 044	-	-	416	.8%	416	.8%	10 373	76.0%	(96.0%)
Governance and Administration	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	10 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	39 294	-	-	416	1.1%	416	1.1%	10 373	76.0%	(96.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	39 294	-	-	416	1.1%	416	1.1%	10 373	76.0%	(96.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	257 797	127 421	49.4%	67 406	26.1%	194 828	75.6%	69 178	76.5%	(2.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 462	5 208	18.3%	5 884	20.7%	11 092	39.0%	1 378	28.3%	327.1%
Service charges	66 884	14 730	22.0%	8 180	12.2%	22 910	34.3%	7 741	32.4%	5.7%
Other revenue	4 709	2 923	62.1%	19 198	407.7%	22 121	469.8%	24 896	721.7%	(22.9%)
Government - operating	107 766	75 560	70.1%	34 144	31.7%	109 704	101.8%	28 801	71.6%	18.6%
Government - capital	49 844	29 000	58.2%	-	-	29 000	58.2%	6 360	80.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	16.0%	(100.0%)
Payments	(182 184)	(41 123)	22.6%	(49 779)	27.3%	(90 902)	49.9%	(45 926)	68.1%	8.4%
Suppliers and employees	(181 848)	(41 123)	22.6%	(49 743)	27.4%	(90 866)	50.0%	(45 926)	68.1%	8.3%
Finance charges	(336)	-	-	(36)	10.6%	(36)	10.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	75 614	86 298	114.1%	17 627	23.3%	103 925	137.4%	23 252	114.4%	(24.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 044)	(12 123)	23.8%	(21 509)	42.1%	(33 632)	65.9%	(11 360)	82.7%	89.3%
Capital assets	(51 044)	(12 123)	23.8%	(21 509)	42.1%	(33 632)	65.9%	(11 360)	82.7%	89.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(51 044)	(12 123)	23.8%	(21 509)	42.1%	(33 632)	65.9%	(11 360)	82.7%	89.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 570	74 175	301.9%	(3 881)	(15.8%)	70 293	286.1%	11 892	318.8%	(132.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 506	301	3.2%	74 476	783.4%	301	3.2%	6 566	(2 586.0%)	1 034.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 076	74 476	218.6%	70 594	207.2%	70 594	207.2%	18 458	412.2%	282.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	448	2.1%	614	2.8%	631	2.9%	19 991	92.2%	21 683	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 119	3.9%	1 659	5.8%	1 487	5.2%	24 335	85.1%	28 599	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 294	2.2%	1 293	2.2%	1 279	2.1%	55 680	93.5%	59 546	33.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	825	2.4%	945	2.8%	938	2.8%	31 264	92.0%	33 972	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	853	2.5%	968	2.8%	951	2.8%	31 542	91.9%	34 314	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	100.0%	163	.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	48	3.0%	55	3.4%	47	2.9%	1 476	90.7%	1 626	.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 588	2.6%	5 534	3.1%	5 333	3.0%	164 450	91.4%	179 904	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	134	8.0%	145	8.7%	142	8.5%	1 244	74.7%	1 665	.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	835	5.1%	976	5.9%	1 021	6.2%	13 577	82.7%	16 409	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 349	2.1%	4 413	2.7%	4 167	2.6%	149 629	92.6%	161 558	89.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	270	98.9%	-	-	3	1.1%	-	-	273	.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 588	2.6%	5 534	3.1%	5 333	3.0%	164 450	91.4%	179 904	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D.H Moate	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Mr Ramotseki Ernest Mogoje	053 948 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	917 199	274 587	29.9%	244 688	26.7%	519 275	56.6%	293 527	44.9%	(16.6%)
Property rates	293 396	88 990	30.3%	89 421	30.5%	178 411	60.8%	91 627	59.5%	(2.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	6 475	-	3 371	-	9 845	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	179 382	39 625	22.1%	42 905	23.9%	82 531	46.0%	47 191	37.1%	(9.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	43 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43)	(11.3%)	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	38 299	19 778	51.6%	19 932	52.0%	39 711	103.7%	19 311	79.6%	3.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	.1%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 352	1 639	14.4%	1 620	14.3%	3 259	28.7%	1 476	23.9%	9.7%
Interest earned - external investments	2 807	7	.3%	572	20.4%	580	20.7%	0	.1%	121 419.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70 153	15 777	22.5%	12 743	18.2%	28 520	40.7%	9 535	22.7%	33.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10 041	113	1.1%	30	.3%	143	1.4%	51	2.4%	(40.5%)
Licences and permits	4 139	156	3.8%	7	.2%	163	3.9%	165	26.6%	(95.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	241 728	100 909	41.7%	71 515	29.6%	172 424	71.3%	123 682	53.6%	(42.2%)
Other own revenue	22 300	1 117	5.0%	2 571	11.5%	3 689	16.5%	526	1.6%	389.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	751 797	98 933	13.2%	136 439	18.1%	235 372	31.3%	132 865	26.7%	2.7%
Employee related costs	240 000	60 070	25.0%	67 442	28.1%	127 512	53.1%	58 498	38.4%	15.3%
Remuneration of councillors	26 301	9 405	35.8%	9 217	35.0%	18 621	70.8%	5 841	51.0%	57.8%
Debt impairment	143 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	100 515	-	-	968	1.0%	968	1.0%	729	1.8%	32.7%
Finance charges	3 958	1 393	35.2%	3 645	92.1%	5 038	127.3%	530	21.1%	588.2%
Bulk purchases	83 374	1 655	2.0%	2 591	3.1%	4 246	5.1%	8 876	11.4%	(70.8%)
Other Materials	3 100	4 516	145.7%	3 707	119.6%	8 223	265.3%	23 539	853.7%	(84.3%)
Contracted services	57 059	14 119	24.7%	38 104	66.8%	52 224	91.5%	27 273	93.2%	39.7%
Transfers and grants	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	93 314	7 775	8.3%	10 764	11.5%	18 539	19.9%	7 580	7.3%	42.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	165 403	175 654		108 250		283 903		160 662		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 004	20 000	33.3%	23 230	38.7%	43 230	72.0%	27 188	50.3%	(14.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	225 407	195 654		131 480		327 134		187 850		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	225 407	195 654		131 480		327 134		187 850		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	225 407	195 654		131 480		327 134		187 850		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	225 407	195 654		131 480		327 134		187 850		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	148 744	4 666	3.1%	6 552	4.4%	11 218	7.5%	101 621	78.0%	(93.6%)
National Government	60 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 916	110.6%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	60 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 916	105.6%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	56 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	32 100	4 666	14.5%	6 552	20.4%	11 218	34.9%	32 706	221.1%	(80.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	148 744	4 666	3.1%	6 552	4.4%	11 218	7.5%	101 621	78.0%	(93.6%)
Governance and Administration	3 200	1 610	50.3%	157	4.9%	1 767	55.2%	15 086	-	(99.0%)
Executive & Council	1 100	1 610	146.4%	126	11.5%	1 736	157.8%	8 969	-	(98.6%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	31	-	31	-	6 118	-	(99.5%)
Community and Public Safety	44 000	821	1.9%	1 045	2.4%	1 866	4.2%	4 329	6.6%	(75.9%)
Community & Social Services	41 000	821	2.0%	-	-	821	2.0%	3 867	7.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	3 000	-	-	1 045	34.8%	1 045	34.8%	462	46.2%	126.3%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	84 544	1	-	5 317	6.3%	5 319	6.3%	33 318	54.4%	(84.0%)
Planning and Development	5 600	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	78 944	-	-	5 317	6.7%	5 317	6.7%	33 318	54.4%	(84.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	17 000	2 234	13.1%	32	.2%	2 266	13.3%	46 775	389.8%	(99.9%)
Electricity	-	-	-	32	-	32	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 775	467.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	3 500	2 234	63.8%	-	-	2 234	63.8%	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 112	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	741 639	170 059	22.9%	174 923	23.6%	344 981	46.5%	333 955	77.8%	(47.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	190 707	47 247	24.8%	27 189	14.3%	74 436	39.0%	63 053	54.0%	(56.9%)
Service charges	173 938	34 694	19.9%	27 487	15.8%	62 181	35.7%	106 103	100.7%	(74.1%)
Other revenue	26 988	58 686	217.5%	23 957	88.8%	82 643	306.2%	2 235	83.5%	972.1%
Government - operating	241 728	6 482	2.7%	71 515	29.6%	77 997	32.3%	125 281	54.2%	(42.9%)
Government - capital	60 004	20 000	33.3%	22 000	36.7%	42 000	70.0%	26 872	194.6%	(18.1%)
Interest	48 274	2 949	6.1%	2 775	5.7%	5 724	11.9%	10 411	39.7%	(73.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(507 107)	(349 357)	68.9%	(136 508)	26.9%	(485 865)	95.8%	(136 271)	58.4%	.2%
Suppliers and employees	(503 149)	(347 964)	69.2%	(132 863)	26.4%	(480 827)	95.6%	(135 741)	58.6%	(2.1%)
Finance charges	(3 958)	(1 393)	35.2%	(3 645)	92.1%	(5 038)	127.3%	(530)	21.1%	588.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	234 532	(179 298)	(76.4%)	38 414	16.4%	(140 884)	(60.1%)	197 685	131.7%	(80.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(92 104)	225 106	(244.4%)	(7 179)	7.8%	217 927	(236.6%)	(27 420)	36.5%	(73.8%)
Capital assets	(92 104)	225 106	(244.4%)	(7 179)	7.8%	217 927	(236.6%)	(27 420)	36.5%	(73.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(92 104)	225 106	(244.4%)	(7 179)	7.8%	217 927	(236.6%)	(27 420)	36.5%	(73.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	(8 406)	-	1 117	-	(7 289)	-	28 531	-	(96.1%)
Short term loans	-	(2)	-	-	-	(2)	-	28 523	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	(10 912)	-	-	-	(10 912)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	2 507	-	1 117	-	3 625	-	8	-	13 831.0%
Payments	(56 640)	(55 039)	97.2%	(1 490)	2.6%	(56 529)	99.8%	-	(47.5%)	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(56 640)	(55 039)	97.2%	(1 490)	2.6%	(56 529)	99.8%	-	(47.5%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(56 640)	(63 445)	112.0%	(373)	.7%	(63 818)	112.7%	28 531	29.4%	(101.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	85 788	(17 638)	(20.6%)	30 863	36.0%	13 226	15.4%	198 796	413.1%	(84.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(16 001)	3 341	(20.9%)	(14 296)	89.3%	3 341	(20.9%)	(9 653)	-	48.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	69 787	(14 296)	(20.5%)	16 567	23.7%	16 567	23.7%	189 142	1 031.4%	(91.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 512	4.3%	10 391	3.5%	9 990	3.4%	261 183	88.8%	294 077	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 274	5.0%	9 211	3.2%	8 043	2.8%	252 566	88.9%	284 094	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 977	3.7%	2 276	2.8%	2 044	2.5%	73 779	91.0%	81 077	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 840	3.6%	2 351	2.9%	2 115	2.7%	72 446	90.8%	79 752	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	494	23.2%	311	14.6%	44	2.1%	1 283	60.2%	2 132	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6 349	2.1%	6 108	2.1%	5 940	2.0%	278 932	93.8%	297 329	27.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(745)	(2.7%)	(3 849)	(14.0%)	(6 185)	(22.5%)	38 276	139.2%	27 498	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 702	3.6%	26 799	2.5%	21 992	2.1%	978 465	91.8%	1 065 959	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 274	2.3%	3 506	1.5%	(1 822)	(.8%)	224 774	97.0%	231 732	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 593	8.3%	6 690	4.4%	5 742	3.8%	126 777	83.5%	151 802	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	20 834	3.1%	16 603	2.4%	18 072	2.6%	626 915	91.9%	682 424	64.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 702	3.6%	26 799	2.5%	21 992	2.1%	978 465	91.8%	1 065 959	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	8 029	2.8%	8 671	3.0%	271 919	94.2%	288 620	74.8%
PAYE deductions	3 868	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 868	1.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17 609	19.9%	5 229	5.9%	1 799	2.0%	63 785	72.1%	88 422	22.9%
Auditor-General	2 970	60.4%	1 264	25.7%	631	12.8%	50	1.0%	4 915	1.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	24 447	6.3%	14 521	3.8%	11 102	2.9%	335 755	87.0%	385 825	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mooketsi Molamu	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr Reuben Attie Morris	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	496 643	149 157	30.0%	134 617	27.1%	283 774	57.1%	112 765	52.1%	19.4%
Property rates	55 000	14 775	26.9%	14 241	25.9%	29 016	52.8%	13 642	22.8%	4.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	4	-	(52.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	184 000	43 662	23.7%	29 331	15.9%	72 993	39.7%	60 952	77.7%	(51.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	54 000	13 153	24.4%	10 218	18.9%	23 371	43.3%	15 240	66.0%	(33.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 000	9 220	28.8%	6 923	21.6%	16 142	50.4%	8 338	153.9%	(17.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 000	5 403	41.6%	3 839	29.5%	9 242	71.1%	3 416	53.8%	12.4%
Service charges - other	4 250	93	2.2%	16 765	394.5%	16 858	396.7%	72	-	23 158.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 000	142	7.1%	134	6.7%	276	13.8%	122	6.1%	10.5%
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28 000	12 768	45.6%	13 996	50.0%	26 764	95.6%	9 901	354.3%	41.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	200	6	2.8%	5	2.4%	10	5.2%	3	1.5%	72.8%
Licences and permits	300	67	22.2%	142	47.4%	209	69.5%	71	48.8%	101.4%
Agency services	4 000	116	2.9%	125	3.1%	241	6.0%	57	2.2%	117.7%
Transfers recognised - operational	116 893	49 534	42.4%	38 310	32.8%	87 844	75.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 000	187	9.3%	575	28.8%	762	38.1%	316	28.0%	81.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	32	-	12	-	44	-	632	-	(98.1%)
Operating Expenditure	467 243	87 410	18.7%	111 889	23.9%	199 299	42.7%	98 109	43.2%	14.0%
Employee related costs	184 000	46 592	25.3%	44 438	24.2%	91 030	49.5%	41 761	51.6%	6.4%
Remuneration of councillors	14 700	2 998	20.4%	4 860	33.1%	7 858	53.5%	2 871	39.2%	69.3%
Debt impairment	39 340	122	.3%	67	.2%	189	.5%	196	1.0%	(65.6%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	50 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	930	9 822	1 056.1%	14 574	1 567.1%	24 396	2 623.2%	6 542	703.5%	122.8%
Bulk purchases	90 000	20 785	23.1%	31 269	34.7%	52 054	57.8%	27 681	45.1%	13.0%
Other Materials	34 150	3 548	10.4%	1 363	4.0%	4 911	14.4%	7 043	57.1%	(80.6%)
Contracted services	25 000	1 102	4.4%	10 578	42.3%	11 679	46.7%	6 298	52.3%	67.9%
Transfers and grants	11 000	68	.6%	119	1.1%	187	1.7%	3 025	39.0%	(96.1%)
Other expenditure	18 000	2 373	13.2%	4 622	25.7%	6 995	38.9%	2 692	28.1%	71.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 400	61 747		22 728		84 475		14 655		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 851	6 912	15.1%	22 075	48.1%	28 987	63.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	75 251	68 659		44 803		113 462		14 655		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	75 251	68 659		44 803		113 462		14 655		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	75 251	68 659		44 803		113 462		14 655		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	75 251	68 659		44 803		113 462		14 655		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	45 851	8 176	17.8%	23 543	51.3%	31 719	69.2%	6 175	36.4%	281.3%
National Government	45 851	8 176	17.8%	23 543	51.3%	31 719	69.2%	6 175	36.4%	281.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 851	8 176	17.8%	23 543	51.3%	31 719	69.2%	6 175	36.4%	281.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	45 851	8 176	17.8%	23 543	51.3%	31 719	69.2%	6 175	36.4%	281.3%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	35 851	8 176	22.8%	23 543	65.7%	31 719	88.5%	6 175	40.4%	281.3%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	35 851	8 176	22.8%	23 543	65.7%	31 719	88.5%	6 175	40.4%	281.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.3%	-
Electricity	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.3%	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	424 894	123 434	29.1%	107 431	25.3%	230 865	54.3%	95 571	51.2%	12.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 000	10 399	31.5%	8 280	25.1%	18 678	56.6%	8 773	48.3%	(5.6%)
Service charges	215 150	43 392	20.2%	37 418	17.4%	80 810	37.6%	43 826	40.7%	(14.6%)
Other revenue	8 500	429	5.1%	814	9.6%	1 244	14.6%	530	9.2%	53.6%
Government - operating	116 893	49 534	42.4%	38 310	32.8%	87 844	75.1%	30 541	72.2%	25.4%
Government - capital	45 851	6 912	15.1%	8 613	18.8%	15 525	33.9%	2 000	37.3%	330.6%
Interest	5 500	12 768	232.2%	13 996	254.5%	26 764	486.6%	9 901	289.9%	41.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(427 780)	(109 784)	25.7%	(90 678)	21.2%	(200 462)	46.9%	(72 431)	34.3%	25.2%
Suppliers and employees	(415 850)	(109 716)	26.4%	(90 559)	21.8%	(200 275)	48.2%	(69 406)	34.3%	30.5%
Finance charges	(930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(11 000)	(68)	.6%	(119)	1.1%	(187)	1.7%	(3 025)	39.1%	(96.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(2 886)	13 650	(473.0%)	16 753	(580.5%)	30 403	(1 053.5%)	23 140	(17.5%)	(27.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 851)	(7 913)	17.3%	(9 521)	20.8%	(17 434)	38.0%	(1 856)	3.4%	413.1%
Capital assets	(45 851)	(7 913)	17.3%	(9 521)	20.8%	(17 434)	38.0%	(1 856)	3.4%	413.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 851)	(7 913)	17.3%	(9 521)	20.8%	(17 434)	38.0%	(1 856)	3.4%	413.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(48 737)	5 737	(11.8%)	7 232	(14.8%)	12 969	(26.6%)	21 284	(11.5%)	(66.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	692	27.7%	6 429	257.2%	692	27.7%	1 712	47.1%	275.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(46 237)	6 429	(13.9%)	13 661	(29.5%)	13 661	(29.5%)	22 996	(12.3%)	(40.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Orgars of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	(9)	-	29 662	7.8%	350 750	92.2%	380 403	90.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 695	100.0%	13 695	3.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	118	.5%	52	.2%	25 699	99.3%	25 869	6.2%
Total	-	-	109	-	29 714	7.1%	390 144	92.9%	419 967	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Mr Tsie Tsie	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	325 690	31 351	9.6%	79 553	24.4%	110 904	34.1%	73 600	47.4%	8.1%
Property rates	42 191	8 504	20.2%	9 947	23.6%	18 451	43.7%	8 113	36.8%	22.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	75 675	8 916	11.8%	5 769	7.6%	14 685	19.4%	7 395	19.6%	(22.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	16 775	2 232	13.3%	1 774	10.6%	4 006	23.9%	2 490	29.6%	(28.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 740	246	5.2%	153	3.2%	399	8.4%	310	10.6%	(50.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 368	2 859	19.9%	1 936	13.5%	4 795	33.4%	2 803	44.0%	(30.9%)
Service charges - other	69	5 591	8 077.6%	4 721	6 819.6%	10 312	14 897.1%	5 457	-	(13.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	170	0	.3%	-	-	0	.3%	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	799	14	1.8%	-	-	14	1.8%	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	402	1 408	350.0%	692	172.2%	2 100	522.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	4 147	123	3.0%	29	.7%	152	3.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	157 762	-	-	54 058	34.3%	54 058	34.3%	47 032	73.7%	14.9%
Other own revenue	5 883	1 458	24.8%	474	8.1%	1 932	32.8%	-	2.0%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	333 943	64 002	19.2%	52 847	15.8%	116 849	35.0%	86 087	45.5%	(38.6%)
Employee related costs	128 865	36 072	28.0%	32 688	25.4%	68 760	53.4%	24 509	47.8%	33.4%
Remuneration of councillors	15 876	-	-	2 743	17.3%	2 743	17.3%	2 160	31.7%	27.0%
Debt impairment	21 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	479	565	117.8%	-	-	565	117.8%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	43 559	11 869	27.2%	7 139	16.4%	19 008	43.6%	13 590	60.3%	(47.5%)
Other Materials	21 227	679	3.2%	434	2.0%	1 113	5.2%	1 087	15.4%	(60.1%)
Contracted services	21 733	20	.1%	2 163	10.0%	2 184	10.0%	7 111	120.3%	(69.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	50 160	14 798	29.5%	7 679	15.3%	22 477	44.8%	37 630	71.6%	(79.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 253)	(32 651)		26 706		(5 946)		(12 486)		
Transfers recognised - capital	55 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 180	17.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	46 867	(32 651)		26 706		(5 946)		(2 307)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	46 867	(32 651)		26 706		(5 946)		(2 307)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	46 867	(32 651)		26 706		(5 946)		(2 307)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	46 867	(32 651)		26 706		(5 946)		(2 307)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	55 120	18 213	33.0%	19 921	36.1%	38 134	69.2%	6 898	17.4%	188.8%
National Government	55 120	18 213	33.0%	19 921	36.1%	38 134	69.2%	6 898	19.2%	188.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	55 120	18 213	33.0%	19 921	36.1%	38 134	69.2%	6 898	19.2%	188.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	55 120	18 213	33.0%	19 921	36.1%	38 134	69.2%	6 898	17.4%	188.8%
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.2%	-
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 585	14 546	33.4%	17 368	39.8%	31 914	73.2%	3 916	19.7%	343.5%
Planning and Development	-	14 546	-	11 613	-	26 158	-	3 916	42 683.6%	196.5%
Road Transport	43 585	-	-	5 756	13.2%	5 756	13.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 535	3 667	31.8%	2 553	22.1%	6 220	53.9%	2 982	14.5%	(14.4%)
Electricity	11 535	3 667	31.8%	2 553	22.1%	6 220	53.9%	2 982	16.6%	(14.4%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	356 503	99 400	27.9%	108 072	30.3%	207 472	58.2%	186 085	85.0%	(41.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	38 648	7 136	18.5%	3 653	9.5%	10 789	27.9%	4 818	22.1%	(24.2%)
Service charges	93 967	9 198	9.8%	12 298	13.1%	21 496	22.9%	16 221	31.6%	(24.2%)
Other revenue	10 250	12 746	124.4%	15 737	153.5%	28 484	277.9%	88 258	1 098.6%	(82.2%)
Government - operating	157 762	66 311	42.0%	54 058	34.3%	120 369	76.3%	45 311	74.6%	19.3%
Government - capital	55 120	4 000	7.3%	22 322	40.5%	26 322	47.8%	31 468	66.1%	(29.1%)
Interest	756	9	1.2%	3	.4%	12	1.6%	9	9.1%	(68.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(283 195)	(85 716)	30.3%	(83 960)	29.6%	(169 675)	59.9%	(146 217)	111.4%	(42.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(282 716)	(83 799)	29.6%	(81 991)	29.0%	(165 790)	58.6%	(144 347)	109.8%	(43.2%)
Finance charges	(479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(1 917)	-	(1 969)	-	(3 886)	-	(1 869)	-	5.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	73 308	13 684	18.7%	24 112	32.9%	37 796	51.6%	39 868	41.6%	(39.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(67 877)	(18 213)	26.8%	(18 053)	26.6%	(36 266)	53.4%	(6 898)	18.0%	161.7%
Capital assets	(67 877)	(18 213)	26.8%	(18 053)	26.6%	(36 266)	53.4%	(6 898)	18.0%	161.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(67 877)	(18 213)	26.8%	(18 053)	26.6%	(36 266)	53.4%	(6 898)	18.0%	161.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(1 036)	-	-	-	(1 036)	-	(536)	194.2%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(1 036)	-	-	-	(1 036)	-	(536)	194.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(1 036)	-	-	-	(1 036)	-	(536)	194.2%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 432	(5 565)	(102.5%)	6 059	111.6%	494	9.1%	32 434	68.0%	(81.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 000	14 651	293.0%	9 086	181.7%	14 651	293.0%	7 606	24.6%	19.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 432	9 086	87.1%	15 145	145.2%	15 145	145.2%	40 041	63.3%	(62.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 219	4.6%	803	3.0%	695	2.6%	23 973	89.8%	26 690	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 945	4.6%	2 598	3.0%	2 247	2.6%	77 559	89.8%	86 349	47.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 506	4.6%	992	3.0%	858	2.6%	29 614	89.8%	32 970	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	215	4.6%	142	3.0%	123	2.6%	4 231	89.8%	4 710	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	287	4.6%	189	3.0%	163	2.6%	5 641	89.8%	6 280	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	436	1.9%	321	1.4%	(153)	(.7%)	22 482	97.4%	23 087	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 608	4.2%	5 045	2.8%	3 933	2.2%	163 499	90.8%	180 085	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	543	1.8%	667	2.2%	257	.8%	28 903	95.2%	30 369	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 502	23.4%	1 547	10.3%	707	4.7%	9 232	61.6%	14 987	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 786	2.6%	2 343	2.2%	2 413	2.2%	99 895	93.0%	107 437	59.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	777	2.8%	489	1.8%	557	2.0%	25 469	93.3%	27 292	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 608	4.2%	5 045	2.8%	3 933	2.2%	163 499	90.8%	180 085	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 126	14.8%	4 320	15.4%	4 386	15.7%	15 135	54.1%	27 967	59.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 900	36.9%	3 256	63.1%	-	-	-	-	5 156	11.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	82	100.0%	-	-	-	-	82	.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	2 655	81.5%	47	1.4%	15	.5%	540	16.6%	3 257	6.9%
Other	767	7.3%	2 878	27.6%	1 192	11.4%	5 598	53.6%	10 436	22.3%
Total	9 447	20.1%	10 583	22.6%	5 593	11.9%	21 273	45.4%	46 897	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S. A Adroos	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mr R.A Morris	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	701 720	297 694	42.4%	235 489	33.6%	533 184	76.0%	202 357	32.6%	16.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	478	76	15.9%	114	23.9%	190	39.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	56	20	36.3%	20	35.5%	40	71.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	216	338	156.3%	54	25.0%	391	181.2%	50	48.4%	7.8%
Interest earned - external investments	-	4 614	-	3 137	-	7 752	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	699 511	292 339	41.8%	232 158	33.2%	524 497	75.0%	201 684	32.6%	15.1%
Other own revenue	1 459	307	21.1%	6	.4%	313	21.5%	204	10.5%	(97.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	882 402	137 062	15.5%	157 063	17.8%	294 124	33.3%	132 591	24.9%	18.5%
Employee related costs	326 848	75 565	23.1%	89 598	27.4%	165 162	50.5%	88 255	50.0%	1.5%
Remuneration of councillors	12 106	2 385	19.7%	2 522	20.8%	4 907	40.5%	1 914	27.4%	31.8%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	384 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	11.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	18 000	20	.1%	7 192	40.0%	7 212	40.1%	2 719	-	164.5%
Other Materials	17 080	7 707	45.1%	1 712	10.0%	9 419	55.1%	-	.5%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	20 250	2 799	13.8%	13 655	67.4%	16 453	81.3%	27 941	163.2%	(51.1%)
Transfers and grants	15 000	1	-	9 000	60.0%	9 001	60.0%	8 000	61.1%	12.5%
Other expenditure	87 794	48 586	55.3%	33 384	38.0%	81 970	93.4%	3 672	(9.4%)	809.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(180 682)	160 633		78 427		239 059		69 766		
Transfers recognised - capital	295 614	-	-	72 371	24.5%	72 371	24.5%	-	74.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	114 932	160 633		150 798		311 430		69 766		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	114 932	160 633		150 798		311 430		69 766		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	114 932	160 633		150 798		311 430		69 766		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	114 932	160 633		150 798		311 430		69 766		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	306 210	24 346	8.0%	103 439	33.8%	127 785	41.7%	73 814	24.0%	40.1%
National Government	289 788	24 346	8.4%	103 181	35.6%	127 527	44.0%	73 150	24.4%	41.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	289 788	24 346	8.4%	103 181	35.6%	127 527	44.0%	73 150	24.4%	41.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 422	-	-	258	1.6%	258	1.6%	664	8.9%	(61.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	306 210	24 346	8.0%	103 439	33.8%	127 785	41.7%	73 814	24.0%	40.1%
Governance and Administration	12 302	-	-	258	2.1%	258	2.1%	664	8.9%	(61.2%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	664	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	12 302	-	-	198	1.6%	198	1.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	60	-	60	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 660	-	-	639	24.0%	639	24.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 540	-	-	639	25.1%	639	25.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	291 248	24 346	8.4%	102 542	35.2%	126 888	43.6%	73 150	24.6%	40.2%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	156 711	17 210	11.0%	42 432	27.1%	59 641	38.1%	51 401	25.9%	(17.4%)
Waste Water Management	134 537	7 136	5.3%	60 111	44.7%	67 247	50.0%	21 750	22.0%	176.4%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	997 334	346 938	34.8%	356 664	35.8%	703 602	70.5%	305 068	58.8%	16.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	534	183	34.3%	134	25.1%	317	59.4%	414	86.7%	(67.6%)
Other revenue	1 675	21 081	1 258.8%	13 443	802.7%	34 524	2 061.5%	10 602	721.6%	26.8%
Government - operating	699 511	292 339	41.8%	232 158	33.2%	524 497	75.0%	202 268	69.6%	14.8%
Government - capital	295 614	28 720	9.7%	107 792	36.5%	136 512	46.2%	90 370	30.0%	19.3%
Interest	-	4 614	-	3 137	-	7 752	-	1 415	-	121.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(587 578)	(177 208)	30.2%	(166 723)	28.4%	(343 931)	58.5%	(163 229)	47.2%	2.1%
Suppliers and employees	(568 936)	(177 208)	31.1%	(157 723)	27.7%	(334 931)	58.9%	(154 847)	46.9%	1.9%
Finance charges	(500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(18 142)	-	-	(9 000)	49.6%	(9 000)	49.6%	(8 382)	64.0%	7.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	409 756	169 730	41.4%	189 941	46.4%	359 671	87.8%	141 840	83.0%	33.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(306 210)	(30 063)	9.8%	(128 950)	42.1%	(159 012)	51.9%	(91 814)	31.8%	40.4%
Capital assets	(306 210)	(30 063)	9.8%	(128 950)	42.1%	(159 012)	51.9%	(91 814)	31.8%	40.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(306 210)	(30 063)	9.8%	(128 950)	42.1%	(159 012)	51.9%	(91 814)	31.8%	40.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	103 546	139 667	134.9%	60 992	58.9%	200 659	193.8%	50 025	##############	21.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100 000	101 754	101.8%	241 421	241.4%	101 754	101.8%	117 857	-	104.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	203 546	241 421	118.6%	302 413	148.6%	302 413	148.6%	167 882	###############	80.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	100.0%	31	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 384	19.4%	3 029	42.4%	-	-	2 738	38.3%	7 151	44.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 145	46.7%	5	.1%	(56)	(.6%)	4 787	53.9%	8 880	55.4%
Total	5 528	34.5%	3 034	18.9%	(56)	(.4%)	7 525	46.9%	16 031	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Mmapula Dorcas Dambuza	018 381 9404
Financial Manager	Mr Sicelo S. Mphato	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	379 892	82 705	21.8%	70 689	18.6%	153 394	40.4%	1 890	53.3%	3 640.7%
Property rates	53 582	10 917	20.4%	15 735	29.4%	26 653	49.7%	13 671	59.9%	15.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	159 414	28 642	18.0%	18 572	11.6%	47 214	29.6%	34 653	50.8%	(46.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	28 123	4 855	17.3%	2 588	9.2%	7 443	26.5%	(71 072)	82.8%	(103.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 732	6 322	32.0%	6 177	31.3%	12 499	63.3%	3 963	41.2%	55.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 448	5 765	37.3%	5 607	36.3%	11 372	73.6%	3 794	40.6%	47.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 061	439	41.4%	409	38.5%	848	79.9%	320	70.1%	27.9%
Interest earned - external investments	674	-	-	225	33.3%	225	33.3%	180	103.6%	24.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 993	5 309	25.3%	5 684	27.1%	10 993	52.4%	5 732	59.9%	(.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	17 197	188	1.1%	1 246	7.2%	1 434	8.3%	-	17.5%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	8 503	-	-	2	-	2	-	0	16.3%	659.7%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	52 268	19 692	37.7%	14 109	27.0%	33 801	64.7%	9 531	57.3%	48.0%
Other own revenue	2 897	390	13.5%	335	11.6%	725	25.0%	552	32.4%	(39.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	185	-	-	-	185	-	162	4.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	372 792	61 078	16.4%	63 656	17.1%	124 734	33.5%	75 085	36.8%	(15.2%)
Employee related costs	161 404	36 844	22.8%	37 584	23.3%	74 427	46.1%	36 609	45.5%	2.7%
Remuneration of councillors	8 019	1 911	23.8%	1 848	23.0%	3 759	46.9%	1 785	46.4%	3.5%
Debt impairment	9 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	10 381	2	-	-	-	2	-	10 096	91.8%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	105 195	18 757	17.8%	18 295	17.4%	37 051	35.2%	17 051	42.9%	7.3%
Other Materials	1 594	13	.8%	21	1.3%	34	2.1%	191	1.7%	(88.9%)
Contracted services	27 480	2 359	8.6%	2 496	9.1%	4 855	17.7%	6 814	51.2%	(63.4%)
Transfers and grants	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.3%	-
Other expenditure	25 250	1 193	4.7%	3 412	13.5%	4 605	18.2%	2 540	20.9%	34.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 100	21 626		7 033		28 660		(73 196)		
Transfers recognised - capital	35 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 368	43.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	42 143	21 626		7 033		28 660		(59 827)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	42 143	21 626		7 033		28 660		(59 827)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	42 143	21 626		7 033		28 660		(59 827)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	42 143	21 626		7 033		28 660		(59 827)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	36 127	-	-	3 275	9.1%	3 275	9.1%	6 247	31.5%	(47.6%)
National Government	35 077	-	-	3 264	9.3%	3 264	9.3%	6 247	31.5%	(47.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	35 077	-	-	3 264	9.3%	3 264	9.3%	6 247	31.5%	(47.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 050	-	-	12	1.1%	12	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	36 127	-	-	3 275	9.1%	3 275	9.1%	6 247	31.5%	(47.6%)
Governance and Administration	1 920	-	-	12	.6%	12	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	1 050	-	-	12	1.1%	12	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	23 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	23 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 500	-	-	2 025	45.0%	2 025	45.0%	3 355	54.1%	(39.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 500	-	-	2 025	45.0%	2 025	45.0%	3 355	54.1%	(39.6%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 825	-	-	1 238	21.3%	1 238	21.3%	2 892	29.5%	(57.2%)
Electricity	5 825	-	-	1 238	21.3%	1 238	21.3%	2 892	29.8%	(57.2%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	314 605	102 260	32.5%	91 117	29.0%	193 377	61.5%	79 992	62.7%	13.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	45 545	20 125	44.2%	13 923	30.6%	34 048	74.8%	21 852	136.8%	(36.3%)
Service charges	163 872	30 906	18.9%	38 468	23.5%	69 374	42.3%	20 081	34.4%	91.6%
Other revenue	16 809	7 702	45.8%	16 200	96.4%	23 902	142.2%	8 294	160.8%	95.3%
Government - operating	52 662	21 876	41.5%	14 852	28.2%	36 728	69.7%	9 403	63.9%	57.9%
Government - capital	35 043	21 500	61.4%	7 543	21.5%	29 043	82.9%	20 182	84.7%	(62.6%)
Interest	674	151	22.5%	131	19.4%	282	41.9%	180	103.6%	(27.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(376 872)	(96 677)	25.7%	(86 379)	22.9%	(183 056)	48.6%	(66 571)	48.7%	29.8%
Suppliers and employees	(366 441)	(96 675)	26.4%	(86 379)	23.6%	(183 054)	50.0%	(66 571)	49.4%	29.8%
Finance charges	(10 381)	(2)	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	34.1%	-
Transfers and grants	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(62 268)	5 583	(9.0%)	4 738	(7.6%)	10 321	(16.6%)	13 420	(20.9%)	(64.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	185	-	-	-	185	-	162	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	185	-	-	-	185	-	162	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(36 127)	(559)	1.5%	(3 275)	9.1%	(3 834)	10.6%	(6 247)	31.5%	(47.6%)
Capital assets	(36 127)	(559)	1.5%	(3 275)	9.1%	(3 834)	10.6%	(6 247)	31.5%	(47.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(36 127)	(374)	1.0%	(3 275)	9.1%	(3 649)	10.1%	(6 085)	30.4%	(46.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 349)	-	-	(559)	10.4%	(559)	10.4%	(1 459)	50.0%	(61.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(5 349)	-	-	(559)	10.4%	(559)	10.4%	(1 459)	50.0%	(61.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 349)	-	-	(559)	10.4%	(559)	10.4%	(1 459)	50.0%	(61.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(103 744)	5 209	(5.0%)	904	(.9%)	6 113	(5.9%)	5 876	2.0%	(84.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 583	1 805	9.7%	7 014	37.7%	1 805	9.7%	8 816	65.7%	(20.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(85 161)	7 014	(8.2%)	7 918	(9.3%)	7 918	(9.3%)	14 692	(19.3%)	(46.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 537	2.4%	2 719	4.2%	993	1.6%	58 767	91.8%	64 016	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 413	6.9%	2 380	3.7%	1 898	3.0%	55 631	86.5%	64 322	21.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 951	3.7%	1 624	3.1%	1 290	2.5%	47 592	90.7%	52 458	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 077	4.9%	1 767	4.2%	1 642	3.9%	36 971	87.1%	42 459	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 896	4.4%	1 564	3.6%	1 475	3.4%	37 973	88.5%	42 908	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	86	.1%	112	.2%	71 972	99.7%	72 170	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(45 324)	129.0%	125	(.4%)	103	(.3%)	9 956	(28.3%)	(35 139)	(11.6%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(33 449)	(11.0%)	10 266	3.4%	7 514	2.5%	318 863	105.2%	303 193	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(25 537)	356.2%	672	(9.4%)	538	(7.5%)	17 158	(239.4%)	(7 169)	(2.4%)	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(2 243)	(7.6%)	1 761	6.0%	847	2.9%	29 047	98.8%	29 411	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	(4 725)	(2.1%)	6 332	2.8%	4 864	2.1%	220 278	97.1%	226 749	74.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	(944)	(1.7%)	1 501	2.8%	1 265	2.3%	52 379	96.6%	54 201	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(33 449)	(11.0%)	10 266	3.4%	7 514	2.5%	318 863	105.2%	303 193	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 935	3.3%	11 063	4.6%	11 063	4.6%	212 484	87.6%	242 545	58.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 989	100.0%	35 989	8.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 075	7.2%	2 095	7.2%	2 274	7.9%	22 453	77.7%	28 896	7.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 629	100.0%	2 629	.6%
Other	1 134	1.1%	3 902	3.7%	2 419	2.3%	98 137	92.9%	105 592	25.4%
Total	11 145	2.7%	17 060	4.1%	15 755	3.8%	371 692	89.4%	415 651	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TM Bloom	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	140 341	38 963	27.8%	19 172	13.7%	58 135	41.4%	23 680	44.9%	(19.0%)
Property rates	12 605	7 270	57.7%	1 407	11.2%	8 677	68.8%	5 311	95.2%	(73.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 378	3 136	10.0%	5 889	18.8%	9 025	28.8%	6 437	29.5%	(8.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	6 447	1 755	27.2%	3 065	47.5%	4 819	74.7%	(1 271)	.7%	(341.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 005	1 924	17.5%	2 125	19.3%	4 049	36.8%	2 389	78.7%	(11.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 742	1 231	18.3%	1 361	20.2%	2 591	38.4%	2 023	44.2%	(32.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	793	3	.4%	47	5.9%	50	6.3%	231	31.7%	(79.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	22	-	22	-	(5)	(97.6%)	(558.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 332	1 290	12.5%	2 175	21.1%	3 465	33.5%	5 642	34.8%	(61.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	393	299	76.2%	45	11.4%	344	87.5%	2 628	911.9%	(98.3%)
Licences and permits	2 743	614	22.4%	1 115	40.6%	1 729	63.0%	377	20.7%	195.8%
Agency services	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	56 169	20 921	37.2%	1 000	1.8%	21 921	39.0%	-	40.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 629	382	23.5%	921	56.5%	1 303	80.0%	(81)	63.2%	(1 239.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	139	-	-	-	139	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	180 900	21 929	12.1%	25 020	13.8%	46 949	26.0%	18 198	16.9%	37.5%
Employee related costs	68 213	9 876	14.5%	10 069	14.8%	19 945	29.2%	-	16.1%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 470	1 141	17.6%	1 158	17.9%	2 299	35.5%	486	26.2%	138.2%
Debt impairment	27 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	(507)	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	28 928	6 296	21.8%	3 967	13.7%	10 263	35.5%	11 597	42.2%	(65.8%)
Other Materials	3 901	201	5.2%	312	8.0%	513	13.1%	122	15.6%	156.4%
Contracted services	10 089	1 876	18.6%	1 748	17.3%	3 624	35.9%	1 663	8.7%	5.2%
Transfers and grants	-	1 023	-	4 770	-	5 793	-	26	-	18 175.7%
Other expenditure	14 191	1 512	10.7%	2 995	21.1%	4 506	31.8%	4 811	50.6%	(37.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 559)	17 034		(5 848)		11 187		5 482		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(21 097)	17 034		(5 848)		11 187		5 482		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(21 097)	17 034		(5 848)		11 187		5 482		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(21 097)	17 034		(5 848)		11 187		5 482		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(21 097)	17 034		(5 848)		11 187		5 482		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	27 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	(411)	2.4%	(100.0%)
National Government	27 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 771)	(43.9%)	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	27 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 771)	(43.9%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 360	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	27 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	(411)	2.4%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	9 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	9 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	(369)	3.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 309	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	12 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 678)	(14.0%)	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	(100.0%)
Electricity	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(6.2%)	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	132 648	51 642	38.9%	15 355	11.6%	66 997	50.5%	43 034	73.8%	(64.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 446	2 701	32.0%	1 580	18.7%	4 281	50.7%	2 567	60.7%	(38.5%)
Service charges	37 233	7 278	19.5%	4 042	10.9%	11 321	30.4%	9 369	42.9%	(56.9%)
Other revenue	5 658	15 763	278.6%	7 137	126.1%	22 900	404.8%	14 682	544.1%	(51.4%)
Government - operating	54 922	25 858	47.1%	1 494	2.7%	27 352	49.8%	16 394	79.1%	(90.9%)
Government - capital	19 462	-	-	1 000	5.1%	1 000	5.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	6 928	41	.6%	102	1.5%	144	2.1%	22	3.4%	357.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(126 380)	(50 256)	39.8%	(20 058)	15.9%	(70 314)	55.6%	(36 803)	76.4%	(45.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(125 880)	(50 256)	39.9%	(20 058)	15.9%	(70 314)	55.9%	(36 803)	77.2%	(45.5%)
Finance charges	(500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 268	1 386	22.1%	(4 703)	(75.0%)	(3 317)	(52.9%)	6 231	54.9%	(175.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(18 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 012)	42.5%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(18 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 012)	42.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 012)	42.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 332)	1 386	(11.2%)	(4 703)	38.1%	(3 317)	26.9%	219	(138.9%)	(2 250.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(929)	528	(56.9%)	1 915	(206.0%)	528	(56.9%)	1 715	-	11.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(13 261)	1 915	(14.4%)	(2 789)	21.0%	(2 789)	21.0%	1 934	(191.1%)	(244.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Makaota	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Mr Itumeleng Lekawa	053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	251 662	105 855	42.1%	64 988	25.8%	170 843	67.9%	63 841	80.9%	1.8%
Property rates	38 500	27 743	72.1%	(18)	-	27 725	72.0%	(57)	131.9%	(68.9%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	1 355	-	1 355	-	1 582	-	(14.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 518	796	22.6%	1 002	28.5%	1 798	51.1%	725	35.0%	38.2%
Service charges - water revenue	842	175	20.8%	220	26.1%	395	46.9%	196	54.1%	12.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 043	507	24.8%	506	24.8%	1 014	49.6%	485	50.1%	4.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 285	782	23.8%	786	23.9%	1 568	47.7%	729	47.3%	7.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	596	113	18.9%	142	23.8%	254	42.7%	138	45.5%	2.8%
Interest earned - external investments	11 500	499	4.3%	4 209	36.6%	4 708	40.9%	4 615	72.9%	(8.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 714	661	9.8%	641	9.5%	1 301	19.4%	565	19.8%	13.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	182 135	74 399	40.8%	54 797	30.1%	129 196	70.9%	53 299	75.2%	2.8%
Other own revenue	2 129	171	8.1%	1 266	59.4%	1 437	67.5%	1 317	73.3%	(3.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	400	9	2.2%	82	20.6%	91	22.8%	247	-	(66.7%)
Operating Expenditure	263 437	52 119	19.8%	45 118	17.1%	97 237	36.9%	42 420	35.1%	6.4%
Employee related costs	95 554	20 418	21.4%	20 026	21.0%	40 444	42.3%	17 811	40.2%	12.4%
Remuneration of councillors	19 347	4 513	23.3%	4 475	23.1%	8 988	46.5%	4 108	44.6%	8.9%
Debt impairment	3 000	-	-	1 020	34.0%	1 020	34.0%	870	10.9%	17.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	238	5	2.3%	0	.1%	6	2.4%	5	1.2%	(97.2%)
Bulk purchases	4 092	765	18.7%	867	21.2%	1 631	39.9%	449	40.6%	93.0%
Other Materials	23 718	6 421	27.1%	2 272	9.6%	8 693	36.7%	4 030	31.8%	(43.6%)
Contracted services	21 757	9 560	43.9%	4 028	18.5%	13 587	62.5%	5 140	70.9%	(21.6%)
Transfers and grants	12 909	2 376	18.4%	2 769	21.4%	5 145	39.9%	2 388	40.4%	15.9%
Other expenditure	52 253	8 061	15.4%	9 662	18.5%	17 724	33.9%	7 619	30.8%	26.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 775)	53 736		19 870		73 606		21 421		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 841	14 523	32.4%	11 739	26.2%	26 262	58.6%	12 272	37.0%	(4.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	33 067	68 259		31 609		99 868		33 693		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	33 067	68 259		31 609		99 868		33 693		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	33 067	68 259		31 609		99 868		33 693		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33 067	68 259		31 609		99 868		33 693		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	58 461	19 494	33.3%	14 139	24.2%	33 634	57.5%	11 664	38.4%	21.2%
National Government	44 341	14 523	32.8%	11 556	26.1%	26 078	58.8%	12 272	44.5%	(5.8%)
Provincial Government	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 841	14 523	32.4%	11 556	25.8%	26 078	58.2%	12 272	44.0%	(5.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 620	4 972	36.5%	2 584	19.0%	7 556	55.5%	(608)	11.0%	(525.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	58 461	19 494	33.3%	14 139	24.2%	33 634	57.5%	11 664	38.4%	21.2%
Governance and Administration	3 639	959	26.4%	(236)	(6.5%)	723	19.9%	(114)	2.5%	106.1%
Executive & Council	3 029	928	30.6%	(354)	(11.7%)	574	18.9%	(158)	16.1%	124.9%
Budget & Treasury Office	610	10	1.6%	10	1.6%	20	3.2%	21	.9%	(53.9%)
Corporate Services	-	21	-	109	-	130	-	22	-	391.5%
Community and Public Safety	24 029	372	1.6%	107	.4%	480	2.0%	198	1.8%	(45.9%)
Community & Social Services	22 929	372	1.6%	(16)	(.1%)	357	1.6%	198	.6%	(107.9%)
Sport And Recreation	1 100	-	-	123	11.2%	123	11.2%	-	40.5%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 344	18 146	118.3%	12 482	81.4%	30 628	199.6%	11 580	115.9%	7.8%
Planning and Development	20	-	-	19	97.1%	19	97.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	15 324	18 146	118.4%	12 463	81.3%	30 609	199.7%	11 580	116.1%	7.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 450	17	.1%	1 786	11.6%	1 803	11.7%	-	3.8%	(100.0%)
Electricity	9 780	-	-	1 445	14.8%	1 445	14.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	600	17	2.8%	110	18.3%	127	21.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	700	-	-	231	33.0%	231	33.0%	-	14.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	4 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	273 820	100 401	36.7%	97 459	35.6%	197 861	72.3%	85 141	74.0%	14.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 025	1 368	5.5%	17 129	68.4%	18 497	73.9%	7 977	119.7%	114.7%
Service charges	6 297	1 948	30.9%	1 662	26.4%	3 610	57.3%	1 569	47.5%	6.0%
Other revenue	3 437	4 046	117.7%	7 656	222.7%	11 702	340.5%	3 590	190.7%	113.3%
Government - operating	182 420	76 007	41.7%	53 980	29.6%	129 987	71.3%	52 743	71.7%	2.3%
Government - capital	45 141	17 032	37.7%	17 032	37.7%	34 064	75.5%	19 022	62.8%	(10.5%)
Interest	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	13.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(229 867)	(59 819)	26.0%	(55 844)	24.3%	(115 662)	50.3%	(50 024)	48.9%	11.6%
Suppliers and employees	(216 720)	(57 069)	26.3%	(53 045)	24.5%	(110 114)	50.8%	(47 626)	49.6%	11.4%
Finance charges	(238)	(9)	3.8%	(30)	12.7%	(39)	16.4%	(5)	1.2%	549.7%
Transfers and grants	(12 909)	(2 741)	21.2%	(2 769)	21.4%	(5 510)	42.7%	(2 393)	40.9%	15.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 954	40 583	92.3%	41 616	94.7%	82 198	187.0%	35 117	139.5%	18.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 461)	(19 691)	33.7%	(14 139)	24.2%	(33 830)	57.9%	(11 664)	38.4%	21.2%
Capital assets	(58 461)	(19 691)	33.7%	(14 139)	24.2%	(33 830)	57.9%	(11 664)	38.4%	21.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 461)	(19 691)	33.7%	(14 139)	24.2%	(33 830)	57.9%	(11 664)	38.4%	21.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(16 208)	20 892	(128.9%)	27 476	(169.5%)	48 368	(298.4%)	23 453	4 179.1%	17.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	227 678	231 327	101.6%	252 218	110.8%	231 327	101.6%	218 601	116.3%	15.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	211 471	252 218	119.3%	279 695	132.3%	279 695	132.3%	242 054	171.4%	15.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	107	3.8%	99	3.5%	51	1.8%	2 539	90.8%	2 796	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	469	32.1%	197	13.5%	62	4.3%	733	50.2%	1 461	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 055	2.0%	813	1.6%	904	1.7%	48 936	94.6%	51 708	60.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	235	2.7%	201	2.3%	195	2.2%	8 099	92.8%	8 730	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	377	3.3%	293	2.6%	253	2.2%	10 453	91.9%	11 376	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	85	.9%	70	.7%	69	.7%	9 595	97.7%	9 819	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 327	2.7%	1 672	1.9%	1 534	1.8%	80 355	93.6%	85 889	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	622	1.9%	560	1.7%	640	1.9%	31 112	94.5%	32 935	38.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	836	6.0%	338	2.4%	218	1.6%	12 585	90.0%	13 977	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	795	2.4%	704	2.1%	631	1.9%	31 159	93.6%	33 289	38.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	74	1.3%	70	1.2%	44	.8%	5 499	96.7%	5 687	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 327	2.7%	1 672	1.9%	1 534	1.8%	80 355	93.6%	85 889	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Katlego Gabanakgosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Martin Phillip Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	259 489	45 856	17.7%	36 489	14.1%	82 344	31.7%	64 981	55.4%	(43.8%)
Property rates	25 874	3 901	15.1%	3 273	12.6%	7 174	27.7%	4 871	83.0%	(32.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	81 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 079	59.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	34 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 048	36.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 578	62.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 738	27.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	36 449	-	34 384	-	70 832	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	666	16	2.4%	14	2.0%	30	4.5%	157	36.9%	(91.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	10.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 910	5 270	26.5%	(33)	(.2%)	5 237	26.3%	8 408	86.8%	(100.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	18 176	98	.5%	65	.4%	163	.9%	209	-	(69.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(530)	(23.9%)	(100.0%)
Agency services	2 624	-	-	(1 317)	(50.2%)	(1 317)	(50.2%)	1 167	-	(212.8%)
Transfers recognised - operational	47 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 799	68.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	734	121	16.5%	104	14.2%	226	30.7%	453	147.9%	(77.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	282 712	24 476	8.7%	36 088	12.8%	60 564	21.4%	41 173	25.6%	(12.3%)
Employee related costs	60 187	10 112	16.8%	15 683	26.1%	25 796	42.9%	18 313	37.6%	(14.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 507	563	16.1%	769	21.9%	1 333	38.0%	958	31.6%	(19.7%)
Debt impairment	61 996	124	.2%	23	-	147	.2%	479	.8%	(95.3%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	22 958	1 755	7.6%	-	-	1 755	7.6%	-	-	-
Finance charges	1	0	1.8%	1	70.3%	1	72.2%	1	.3%	59.8%
Bulk purchases	81 383	5 768	7.1%	5 820	7.2%	11 588	14.2%	15 910	44.5%	(63.4%)
Other Materials	14 270	-	-	10	.1%	10	.1%	994	12.3%	(99.0%)
Contracted services	18 148	2 727	15.0%	7 481	41.2%	10 208	56.2%	2 662	24.8%	181.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	507	-	507	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	20 261	3 408	16.8%	5 794	28.6%	9 202	45.4%	1 856	23.0%	212.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	18	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(23 223)	21 380		400		21 780		23 808		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 919	89.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 644)	21 380		400		21 780		31 727		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 644)	21 380		400		21 780		31 727		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 644)	21 380		400		21 780		31 727		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 644)	21 380		400		21 780		31 727		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	23 360	6 088	26.1%	3 622	15.5%	9 709	41.6%	11 701	56.6%	(69.0%)
National Government	21 796	4 340	19.9%	1 971	9.0%	6 311	29.0%	11 701	60.6%	(83.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	21 796	4 340	19.9%	1 971	9.0%	6 311	29.0%	11 701	60.6%	(83.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 564	1 748	111.7%	1 650	105.5%	3 398	217.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	23 360	6 088	26.1%	3 622	15.5%	9 709	41.6%	11 701	56.6%	(69.0%)
Governance and Administration	3 370	-	-	1 650	49.0%	1 650	49.0%	6	1.0%	29 767.5%
Executive & Council	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 870	-	-	77	2.7%	77	2.7%	6	1.0%	1 284.9%
Corporate Services	-	-	-	1 574	-	1 574	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	55	900	1 636.4%	-	-	900	1 636.4%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	55	900	1 636.4%	-	-	900	1 636.4%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 935	2 579	17.3%	1 567	10.5%	4 146	27.8%	7 236	96.4%	(78.3%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	14 935	2 579	17.3%	1 567	10.5%	4 146	27.8%	7 236	96.4%	(78.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	5 000	2 609	52.2%	404	8.1%	3 013	60.3%	4 459	46.7%	(90.9%)
Electricity	5 000	2 609	52.2%	404	8.1%	3 013	60.3%	4 459	47.4%	(90.9%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	204 681	24 377	11.9%	36 026	17.6%	60 402	29.5%	46 440	55.1%	(22.4%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 371	4 478	24.4%	6 559	35.7%	11 038	60.1%	4 058	49.5%	61.6%
Service charges	97 650	19 806	20.3%	29 293	30.0%	49 099	50.3%	20 439	50.0%	43.3%
Other revenue	14 764	92	.6%	183	1.2%	275	1.9%	1 221	25.3%	(85.0%)
Government - operating	47 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 799	69.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	19 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 919	87.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	6 379	-	-	(10)	(.2%)	(10)	(.2%)	3	-	(433.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(196 789)	(7 227)	3.7%	(33 430)	17.0%	(40 657)	20.7%	(29 146)	35.4%	14.7%
Suppliers and employees	(196 664)	(7 227)	3.7%	(33 430)	17.0%	(40 657)	20.7%	(29 146)	35.4%	14.7%
Finance charges	(125)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 892	17 150	217.3%	2 595	32.9%	19 745	250.2%	17 294	(136.3%)	(85.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	15 803	-	-	(28 611)	(181.0%)	(28 611)	(181.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	15 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	(28 611)	-	(28 611)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(19 579)	(3 198)	16.3%	(4 202)	21.5%	(7 400)	37.8%	(19 180)	74.3%	(78.1%)
Capital assets	(19 579)	(3 198)	16.3%	(4 202)	21.5%	(7 400)	37.8%	(19 180)	74.3%	(78.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 776)	(3 198)	84.7%	(32 813)	869.0%	(36 010)	953.7%	(19 180)	58.1%	71.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	1	-	(1)	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1	-	(1)	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	1	-	(1)	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 116	13 953	339.0%	(30 218)	(734.1%)	(16 265)	(395.1%)	(1 886)	(14.1%)	1 502.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 974	-	-	13 953	351.1%	-	-	9 971	.4%	39.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 090	13 953	172.5%	(16 265)	(201.1%)	(16 265)	(201.1%)	8 085	(8.8%)	(301.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 041	1.0%	1 309	.4%	1 977	.7%	287 824	97.8%	294 151	47.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 287	15.0%	3 874	6.3%	6 362	10.3%	42 313	68.4%	61 835	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 356	4.2%	1 434	2.6%	1 398	2.5%	50 380	90.7%	55 568	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 755	1.6%	585	.5%	1 040	.9%	107 761	97.0%	111 141	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 371	1.6%	463	.5%	809	.9%	83 475	96.9%	86 118	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 324	100.0%	7 324	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(301)	(3.7%)	(269)	(3.3%)	(102)	(1.3%)	8 784	108.3%	8 112	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	17 509	2.8%	7 395	1.2%	11 484	1.8%	587 861	94.2%	624 249	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 455	6.3%	1 177	5.1%	1 244	5.4%	19 365	83.3%	23 240	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 481	5.3%	909	3.2%	591	2.1%	25 044	89.4%	28 026	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	13 636	2.4%	4 324	.8%	8 712	1.6%	532 011	95.2%	558 682	89.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	937	6.6%	985	6.9%	937	6.6%	11 441	80.0%	14 300	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	17 509	2.8%	7 395	1.2%	11 484	1.8%	587 861	94.2%	624 249	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(7 426)	(163.6%)	426	9.4%	-	-	11 538	254.2%	4 538	2.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(1 109)	57.9%	-	-	-	-	(806)	42.1%	(1 915)	(.9%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	975	(9.4%)	(561)	5.4%	(235)	2.3%	(10 546)	101.7%	(10 366)	(4.8%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 478	100.0%	4 478	2.1%
Other	(1 384)	(.6%)	437	.2%	(463)	(.2%)	218 806	100.6%	217 396	101.5%
Total	(8 943)	(4.2%)	303	.1%	(698)	(.3%)	223 470	104.4%	214 132	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokgatlhe John Ratlhogo	053 441 2206
Financial Manager	Mr Kgomotso William Kumbe	053 441 2206

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	144 533	18 424	12.7%	49 176	34.0%	67 600	46.8%	39 095	71.8%	25.8%
Property rates	17 618	17 618	100.0%	-	-	17 618	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 600	253	15.8%	129	8.1%	382	23.9%	110	21.5%	17.4%
Interest earned - external investments	1 550	473	30.5%	427	27.6%	900	58.1%	327	32.8%	30.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	123 580	-	-	48 620	39.3%	48 620	39.3%	36 050	72.6%	34.9%
Other own revenue	185	80	43.3%	-	-	80	43.3%	2 608	37.3%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	179 089	26 283	14.7%	43 721	24.4%	70 004	39.1%	32 342	44.6%	35.2%
Employee related costs	34 396	8 173	23.8%	11 992	34.9%	20 165	58.6%	4 817	37.6%	149.0%
Remuneration of councillors	11 782	2 755	23.4%	2 800	23.8%	5 555	47.1%	1 747	39.2%	60.3%
Debt impairment	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	8 080	213	2.6%	147	1.8%	360	4.5%	360	4.8%	(59.1%)
Contracted services	32 097	8 266	25.8%	6 671	20.8%	14 937	46.5%	2 923	55.9%	128.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	63 794	6 876	10.8%	22 111	34.7%	28 987	45.4%	22 495	76.2%	(1.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 556)	(7 859)		5 455		(2 405)		6 753		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 462	65.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(5 035)	(7 859)		5 455		(2 405)		16 215		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(5 035)	(7 859)		5 455		(2 405)		16 215		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(5 035)	(7 859)		5 455		(2 405)		16 215		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 035)	(7 859)		5 455		(2 405)		16 215		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	57 150	2 757	4.8%	3 617	6.3%	6 374	11.2%	6 377	31.7%	(43.3%)
National Government	29 521	2 757	9.3%	3 617	12.3%	6 374	21.6%	3 455	35.6%	4.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 521	2 757	9.3%	3 617	12.3%	6 374	21.6%	3 455	35.6%	4.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	27 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 922	27.8%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	57 150	2 757	4.8%	3 617	6.3%	6 374	11.2%	6 377	31.7%	(43.3%)
Governance and Administration	21 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 922	28.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	21 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 922	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 000	2 757	18.4%	3 617	24.1%	6 374	42.5%	3 455	33.2%	4.7%
Planning and Development	15 000	2 757	18.4%	3 617	24.1%	6 374	42.5%	3 455	33.2%	4.7%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	144 533	11 987	8.3%	89 067	61.6%	101 054	69.9%	48 974	62.8%	81.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 618	11 181	63.5%	91	.5%	11 272	64.0%	47	66.0%	95.6%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 785	333	18.7%	1 824	102.2%	2 157	120.8%	2 985	16.8%	(38.9%)
Government - operating	123 580	-	-	86 823	70.3%	86 823	70.3%	36 050	73.0%	140.8%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 462	65.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 550	473	30.5%	330	21.3%	802	51.8%	430	65.1%	(23.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(87 655)	(27 072)	30.9%	(45 721)	52.2%	(72 793)	83.0%	(46 100)	68.9%	(.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(86 355)	(27 072)	31.3%	(45 721)	52.9%	(72 793)	84.3%	(46 100)	68.9%	(.8%)
Finance charges	(1 300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	56 878	(15 085)	(26.5%)	43 346	76.2%	28 261	49.7%	2 875	49.1%	1 408.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	29 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	29 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 150)	(2 757)	4.8%	(3 617)	6.3%	(6 374)	11.2%	(6 377)	31.7%	(43.3%)
Capital assets	(57 150)	(2 757)	4.8%	(3 617)	6.3%	(6 374)	11.2%	(6 377)	31.7%	(43.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 629)	(2 757)	10.0%	(3 617)	13.1%	(6 374)	23.1%	(6 377)	31.7%	(43.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	29 249	(17 841)	(61.0%)	39 729	135.8%	21 888	74.8%	(3 502)	1 491.9%	(1 234.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 000	38 607	297.0%	20 766	159.7%	38 607	297.0%	53 112	217.6%	(60.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 249	20 766	49.2%	60 495	143.2%	60 495	143.2%	49 610	265.3%	21.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	10	-	679	2.2%	29 536	97.7%	30 224	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	10	-	679	2.2%	29 536	97.7%	30 224	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Orgas of State	-	-	-	-	500	100.0%	-	-	500	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	10	-	111	.4%	29 536	99.6%	29 657	98.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	67	100.0%	-	-	67	.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	10	-	679	2.2%	29 536	97.7%	30 224	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	146	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	146	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Olaotse Bojosinyane	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Mr Rowan Ferris	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	345 917	141 248	40.8%	3 128	.9%	144 376	41.7%	105 864	73.4%	(97.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 185	236	19.9%	461	38.9%	697	58.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	17 253	215	1.2%	1 738	10.1%	1 953	11.3%	2 542	82.4%	(31.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	(15 168)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	342 247	140 565	41.1%	909	.3%	141 474	41.3%	103 319	73.2%	(99.1%)
Other own revenue	400	233	58.1%	20	5.1%	253	63.2%	3	185.1%	635.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	375 791	61 855	16.5%	75 072	20.0%	136 927	36.4%	52 074	30.8%	44.2%
Employee related costs	137 836	26 661	19.3%	38 692	28.1%	65 352	47.4%	19 594	35.2%	97.5%
Remuneration of councillors	8 602	1 483	17.2%	1 654	19.2%	3 137	36.5%	1 565	42.8%	5.7%
Debt impairment	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	130	4	3.4%	-	-	4	3.4%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	115 011	735	.6%	6 801	5.9%	7 536	6.6%	16 887	30.6%	(59.7%)
Other Materials	1 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	25 934	12 708	49.0%	10 387	40.1%	23 094	89.1%	3 737	46.4%	177.9%
Transfers and grants	12 950	7 585	58.6%	3 744	28.9%	11 329	87.5%	4 054	59.1%	(7.7%)
Other expenditure	31 540	12 680	40.2%	13 612	43.2%	26 292	83.4%	6 236	44.9%	118.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	182	-	182	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 874)	79 393		(71 944)		7 449		53 791		
Transfers recognised - capital	369 415	4 753	1.3%	73 189	19.8%	77 941	21.1%	16 822	10.8%	335.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	339 541	84 146		1 245		85 391		70 612		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	339 541	84 146		1 245		85 391		70 612		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	339 541	84 146		1 245		85 391		70 612		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	339 541	84 146		1 245		85 391		70 612		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	375 990	56 012	14.9%	118 700	31.6%	174 711	46.5%	132 976	40.4%	(10.7%)
National Government	369 415	55 942	15.1%	118 484	32.1%	174 426	47.2%	132 896	40.5%	(10.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	369 415	55 942	15.1%	118 484	32.1%	174 426	47.2%	132 896	40.5%	(10.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 575	70	1.1%	216	3.3%	286	4.3%	81	10.9%	167.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	375 990	56 012	14.9%	118 700	31.6%	174 711	46.5%	132 976	40.4%	(10.7%)
Governance and Administration	1 565	48	3.1%	155	9.9%	203	13.0%	74	9.4%	109.3%
Executive & Council	1 000	20	2.0%	38	3.8%	58	5.8%	1	.2%	2 765.9%
Budget & Treasury Office	415	25	6.0%	94	22.8%	119	28.7%	12	14.2%	694.0%
Corporate Services	150	3	2.0%	23	15.1%	26	17.1%	61	15.3%	(62.6%)
Community and Public Safety	880	3	.3%	16	1.8%	18	2.1%	7	-	133.7%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	880	3	.3%	16	1.8%	18	2.1%	7	-	133.7%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	1 320	3	.2%	23	1.7%	25	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	550	3	.5%	23	4.1%	25	4.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	371 985	55 942	15.0%	118 484	31.9%	174 426	46.9%	132 896	40.5%	(10.8%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	371 985	55 942	15.0%	118 484	31.9%	174 426	46.9%	132 896	40.5%	(10.8%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	240	16	6.8%	23	9.5%	39	16.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	362 164	143 427	39.6%	3 075	.8%	146 502	40.5%	51 463	43.5%	(94.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 585	271	17.1%	178	11.2%	449	28.3%	3	32.0%	6 369.6%
Government - operating	342 247	140 565	41.1%	572	.2%	141 137	41.2%	25 539	50.2%	(97.8%)
Government - capital	-	2 376	-	1 283	-	3 659	-	23 396	36.9%	(94.5%)
Interest	18 332	215	1.2%	1 042	5.7%	1 257	6.9%	2 526	82.8%	(58.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(333 775)	(36 562)	11.0%	(50 817)	15.2%	(87 379)	26.2%	(21 912)	27.4%	131.9%
Suppliers and employees	(320 695)	(32 593)	10.2%	(48 882)	15.2%	(81 474)	25.4%	(18 461)	27.4%	164.8%
Finance charges	(130)	(4)	3.4%	-	-	(4)	3.4%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(12 950)	(3 965)	30.6%	(1 935)	14.9%	(5 900)	45.6%	(3 451)	43.4%	(43.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 389	106 865	376.4%	(47 742)	(168.2%)	59 123	208.3%	29 552	58.0%	(261.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(378 690)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 822)	10.6%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(378 690)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 822)	10.6%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(378 690)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 822)	10.6%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(11 880)	(1 800)	15.2%	(1 800)	15.2%	(3 600)	30.3%	(900)	41.7%	100.0%
Repayment of borrowing	(11 880)	(1 800)	15.2%	(1 800)	15.2%	(3 600)	30.3%	(900)	41.7%	100.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(11 880)	(1 800)	15.2%	(1 800)	15.2%	(3 600)	30.3%	(900)	41.7%	100.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(362 181)	105 065	(29.0%)	(49 542)	13.7%	55 523	(15.3%)	11 830	(825.5%)	(518.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 176	51 134	266.7%	156 199	814.6%	51 134	266.7%	247 602	113.9%	(36.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(343 005)	156 199	(45.5%)	106 657	(31.1%)	106 657	(31.1%)	259 433	509.0%	(58.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	193	34.8%	-	-	247	44.6%	114	20.6%	554	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	193	34.8%	-	-	247	44.6%	114	20.6%	554	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	193	34.8%	-	-	247	44.6%	114	20.6%	554	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	193	34.8%	-	-	247	44.6%	114	20.6%	554	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	6 985	17.9%	470	1.2%	-	-	31 621	80.9%	39 075	100.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 985	17.9%	470	1.2%	-	-	31 621	80.9%	39 075	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jerry Mononela	053 928 4712
Financial Manager	Ms Dipuo Motshelabola	053 928 6403

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	2 720 640	716 832	26.3%	569 659	20.9%	1 286 491	47.3%	482 990	39.9%	17.9%
Property rates	413 697	105 118	25.4%	72 726	17.6%	177 844	43.0%	44 809	38.0%	62.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	804 516	211 319	26.3%	188 190	23.4%	399 509	49.7%	101 868	33.6%	84.7%
Service charges - water revenue	591 844	125 662	21.2%	19 756	3.3%	145 419	24.6%	92 314	34.8%	(78.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	119 074	25 494	21.4%	29 526	24.8%	55 020	46.2%	18 906	27.1%	56.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	185 156	31 685	17.1%	38 909	21.0%	70 595	38.1%	25 447	29.5%	52.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(68)	(.1%)	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 793	578	8.5%	914	13.5%	1 492	22.0%	1 440	35.1%	(36.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 039	14	.3%	-	-	14	.3%	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	132 829	49 200	37.0%	80 151	60.3%	129 352	97.4%	33 510	54.4%	139.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	8 640	313	3.6%	144	1.7%	456	5.3%	59	5.2%	142.1%
Licences and permits	1 279	257	20.1%	(2)	(.1%)	255	20.0%	359	4.8%	(100.4%)
Agency services	7 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	409 108	166 690	40.7%	136 943	33.5%	303 633	74.2%	151 377	83.2%	(9.5%)
Other own revenue	36 610	502	1.4%	2 400	6.6%	2 902	7.9%	12 970	17.3%	(81.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 119 078	238 333	7.6%	690 528	22.1%	928 861	29.8%	427 732	25.5%	61.4%
Employee related costs	652 668	139 508	21.4%	149 660	22.9%	289 168	44.3%	90 519	37.9%	65.3%
Remuneration of councillors	33 907	8 288	24.4%	8 288	24.4%	16 576	48.9%	5 031	38.7%	64.7%
Debt impairment	551 000	6 681	1.2%	38 278	6.9%	44 959	8.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	428 189	-	-	207 707	48.5%	207 707	48.5%	68 426	34.8%	203.5%
Finance charges	11 000	1 450	13.2%	1 457	13.2%	2 907	26.4%	1 717	20.7%	(15.2%)
Bulk purchases	897 900	30 005	3.3%	165 285	18.4%	195 290	21.7%	165 476	35.3%	(.1%)
Other Materials	99 002	6 627	6.7%	20 575	20.8%	27 202	27.5%	10 747	13.0%	91.5%
Contracted services	269 505	20 341	7.5%	64 076	23.8%	84 417	31.3%	9 062	21.4%	607.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	175 909	25 434	14.5%	35 202	20.0%	60 636	34.5%	76 755	15.6%	(54.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(398 438)	478 499		(120 869)		357 630		55 258		
Transfers recognised - capital	168 890	104 473	61.9%	33 900	20.1%	138 373	81.9%	6 000	44.4%	465.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(229 549)	582 972		(86 969)		496 003		61 258		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(229 549)	582 972		(86 969)		496 003		61 258		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(229 549)	582 972		(86 969)		496 003		61 258		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(229 549)	582 972		(86 969)		496 003		61 258		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	220 390	17 224	7.8%	66 854	30.3%	84 077	38.1%	26 474	33.7%	152.5%
National Government	168 890	17 224	10.2%	65 947	39.0%	83 170	49.2%	26 474	41.4%	149.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	168 890	17 224	10.2%	65 947	39.0%	83 170	49.2%	26 474	41.4%	149.1%
Borrowing	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	21 500	-	-	907	4.2%	907	4.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	220 390	17 224	7.8%	66 854	30.3%	84 077	38.1%	26 474	33.7%	152.5%
Governance and Administration	44 500	-	-	907	2.0%	907	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	38 900	-	-	907	2.3%	907	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	16 000	800	5.0%	307	1.9%	1 107	6.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	12 000	800	6.7%	307	2.6%	1 107	9.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 938	4 467	23.6%	8 835	46.7%	13 302	70.2%	22 891	70.9%	(61.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	18 938	4 467	23.6%	8 835	46.7%	13 302	70.2%	22 891	70.9%	(61.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	140 952	11 957	8.5%	56 804	40.3%	68 761	48.8%	3 583	10.2%	1 485.5%
Electricity	44 821	-	-	20 124	44.9%	20 124	44.9%	3 583	33.2%	461.7%
Water	62 669	11 503	18.4%	33 848	54.0%	45 351	72.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	33 461	454	1.4%	2 832	8.5%	3 285	9.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	2 390 530	750 362	31.4%	724 976	30.3%	1 475 339	61.7%	614 572	47.9%	18.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	372 327	86 831	23.3%	116 197	31.2%	203 027	54.5%	31 801	31.0%	265.4%
Service charges	1 339 556	209 896	15.7%	264 258	19.7%	474 153	35.4%	356 386	40.0%	(25.9%)
Other revenue	60 378	177 023	293.2%	179 129	296.7%	356 152	589.9%	69 002	105.8%	159.6%
Government - operating	409 108	172 140	42.1%	131 493	32.1%	303 633	74.2%	116 884	74.6%	12.5%
Government - capital	168 890	104 473	61.9%	33 900	20.1%	138 373	81.9%	40 493	62.7%	(16.3%)
Interest	40 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 158 301)	(436 646)	20.2%	(549 508)	25.5%	(986 154)	45.7%	(597 791)	46.5%	(8.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 147 301)	(435 196)	20.3%	(548 051)	25.5%	(983 247)	45.8%	(595 678)	46.6%	(8.0%)
Finance charges	(11 000)	(1 450)	13.2%	(1 457)	13.2%	(2 907)	26.4%	(2 112)	19.2%	(31.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	232 229	313 717	135.1%	175 469	75.6%	489 185	210.6%	16 781	64.8%	945.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	(23.4%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2%	-
Payments	(220 390)	(17 224)	7.8%	(66 854)	30.3%	(84 077)	38.1%	(26 474)	30.5%	152.5%
Capital assets	(220 390)	(17 224)	7.8%	(66 854)	30.3%	(84 077)	38.1%	(26 474)	30.5%	152.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(220 390)	(17 224)	7.8%	(66 854)	30.3%	(84 077)	38.1%	(26 465)	33.1%	152.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 744)	(28.9%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 977)	(30.1%)	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(20 000)	(3 965)	19.8%	(6 236)	31.2%	(10 202)	51.0%	(6 254)	59.3%	(.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(20 000)	(3 965)	19.8%	(6 236)	31.2%	(10 202)	51.0%	(6 254)	59.3%	(.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	13 000	(3 965)	(30.5%)	(6 236)	(48.0%)	(10 202)	(78.5%)	(9 998)	(205.1%)	(37.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 839	292 528	1 177.7%	102 379	412.2%	394 906	1 589.9%	(19 682)	261.4%	(620.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85 161	(107 916)	(126.7%)	184 611	216.8%	(107 916)	(126.7%)	154 644	406.6%	19.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	110 000	184 611	167.8%	286 990	260.9%	286 990	260.9%	134 962	337.5%	112.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	57 614	4.5%	49 734	3.9%	38 814	3.0%	1 134 146	88.6%	1 280 309	38.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	56 629	18.5%	23 465	7.7%	15 056	4.9%	211 356	69.0%	306 506	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	22 046	10.1%	8 701	4.0%	6 177	2.8%	181 509	83.1%	218 433	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 369	3.9%	5 451	2.9%	4 918	2.6%	171 687	90.6%	189 425	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	13 134	3.6%	10 261	2.8%	9 507	2.6%	328 605	90.9%	361 508	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	24 463	3.0%	23 538	2.9%	23 132	2.9%	734 804	91.2%	805 937	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 851	4.5%	4 369	3.3%	1 441	1.1%	119 313	91.1%	130 973	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	187 106	5.7%	125 518	3.8%	99 046	3.0%	2 881 420	87.5%	3 293 091	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 536	9.8%	8 080	12.1%	5 430	8.1%	46 581	69.9%	66 627	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	47 184	14.8%	17 537	5.5%	10 638	3.3%	243 118	76.3%	318 477	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	133 385	4.6%	99 901	3.4%	82 979	2.9%	2 591 721	89.1%	2 907 986	88.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	187 106	5.7%	125 518	3.8%	99 046	3.0%	2 881 420	87.5%	3 293 091	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	253 316	71.4%	-	-	53 970	15.2%	47 284	13.3%	354 571	44.0%
Bulk Water	67 907	22.4%	2 359	.8%	9 054	3.0%	224 191	73.9%	303 511	37.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 335	60.2%	1 811	32.7%	246	4.4%	147	2.7%	5 540	.7%
Auditor-General	19 010	13.4%	13 026	9.2%	14 380	10.2%	95 069	67.2%	141 484	17.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	343 569	42.7%	17 196	2.1%	77 649	9.6%	366 691	45.5%	805 105	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T S R Nkhumise	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr MKG Ramorwesi	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	410 004	44 840	10.9%	81 963	20.0%	126 803	30.9%	38 269	41.2%	114.2%
Property rates	45 334	7 609	16.8%	7 331	16.2%	14 940	33.0%	5 458	37.2%	34.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	58 775	7 390	12.6%	8 454	14.4%	15 845	27.0%	6 618	36.7%	27.7%
Service charges - water revenue	64 820	10 169	15.7%	7 846	12.1%	18 015	27.8%	8 002	57.1%	(1.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	37 620	5 435	14.4%	5 351	14.2%	10 786	28.7%	5 460	40.8%	(2.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 761	2 556	14.4%	2 400	13.5%	4 956	27.9%	2 594	42.1%	(7.5%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	701	28	4.1%	64	9.1%	92	13.2%	60	19.2%	5.8%
Interest earned - external investments	700	-	-	40	5.8%	40	5.8%	44	9.8%	(8.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	48 319	11 604	24.0%	12 160	25.2%	23 764	49.2%	9 955	48.1%	22.2%
Dividends received	2	2	104.6%	-	-	2	104.6%	-	104.6%	-
Fines	3 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	9 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	120 462	-	-	38 111	31.6%	38 111	31.6%	-	39.2%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 010	46	2.3%	205	10.2%	251	12.5%	77	6.6%	164.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	398 309	28 823	7.2%	28 961	7.3%	57 784	14.5%	33 168	22.3%	(12.7%)
Employee related costs	92 824	11 100	12.0%	13 768	14.8%	24 868	26.8%	10 447	29.5%	31.8%
Remuneration of councillors	9 061	1 396	15.4%	1 396	15.4%	2 792	30.8%	1 363	18.9%	2.4%
Debt impairment	48 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	45 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 511	88	2.5%	75	2.1%	163	4.6%	68	2.7%	10.0%
Bulk purchases	108 120	11 532	10.7%	8 585	7.9%	20 117	18.6%	16 089	36.9%	(46.6%)
Other Materials	22 936	1 304	5.7%	1 656	7.2%	2 960	12.9%	1 228	10.5%	34.9%
Contracted services	36 811	1 595	4.3%	1 561	4.2%	3 156	8.6%	1 287	35.7%	21.3%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	31 432	1 807	5.7%	1 920	6.1%	3 727	11.9%	2 686	19.9%	(28.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 695	16 018		53 001		69 019		5 101		
Transfers recognised - capital	68 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.7%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	79 729	16 018		53 001		69 019		5 101		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	79 729	16 018		53 001		69 019		5 101		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	79 729	16 018		53 001		69 019		5 101		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	79 729	16 018		53 001		69 019		5 101		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	68 035	6 187	9.1%	-	-	6 187	9.1%	20 057	73.4%	(100.0%)
National Government	46 699	3 937	8.4%	-	-	3 937	8.4%	20 035	76.7%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	18 109	2 251	12.4%	-	-	2 251	12.4%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	64 808	6 187	9.5%	-	-	6 187	9.5%	20 035	75.8%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	2.3%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	68 035	6 187	9.1%	-	-	6 187	9.1%	20 057	73.4%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	3 571	82	2.3%	-	-	82	2.3%	1 563	151.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 541	154.6%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	371	82	22.0%	-	-	82	22.0%	22	59.3%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	855	213	24.9%	-	-	213	24.9%	-	8.3%	-
Planning and Development	-	213	-	-	-	213	-	-	935.2%	-
Road Transport	855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	63 246	5 893	9.3%	-	-	5 893	9.3%	18 494	78.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	3 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 951	38.4%	(100.0%)
Water	27 950	2 782	10.0%	-	-	2 782	10.0%	16 181	84.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	31 564	3 111	9.9%	-	-	3 111	9.9%	362	86.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	371 670	149 274	40.2%	94 454	25.4%	243 728	65.6%	98 094	83.3%	(3.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 324	4 420	16.8%	5 300	20.1%	9 720	36.9%	3 339	37.6%	58.7%
Service charges	117 674	17 358	14.8%	17 806	15.1%	35 163	29.9%	13 981	36.2%	27.4%
Other revenue	10 538	76 115	722.3%	23 343	221.5%	99 458	943.8%	45 439	603.5%	(48.6%)
Government - operating	120 462	48 130	40.0%	38 904	32.3%	87 034	72.3%	32 099	70.9%	21.2%
Government - capital	64 808	2 588	4.0%	8 615	13.3%	11 203	17.3%	2 535	126.0%	239.8%
Interest	31 862	663	2.1%	487	1.5%	1 150	3.6%	700	94.6%	(30.4%)
Dividends	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(286 559)	(137 621)	48.0%	(69 305)	24.2%	(206 927)	72.2%	(82 260)	72.0%	(15.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(283 859)	(137 415)	48.4%	(68 830)	24.2%	(206 245)	72.7%	(81 245)	71.9%	(15.3%)
Finance charges	(2 700)	(207)	7.7%	(475)	17.6%	(682)	25.3%	(1 016)	85.4%	(53.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	85 111	11 652	13.7%	25 149	29.5%	36 801	43.2%	15 834	146.9%	58.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	11 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	11 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 035)	(11 826)	17.4%	(19 449)	28.6%	(31 274)	46.0%	(13 577)	148.8%	43.2%
Capital assets	(68 035)	(11 826)	17.4%	(19 449)	28.6%	(31 274)	46.0%	(13 577)	148.8%	43.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(56 835)	(11 826)	20.8%	(19 449)	34.2%	(31 274)	55.0%	(13 577)	148.8%	43.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 730)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(3 730)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 888	(174)	(.7%)	5 700	22.9%	5 527	22.2%	2 256	(123.3%)	152.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	575	-	401	-	575	-	215	30.4%	86.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	24 888	401	1.6%	6 102	24.5%	6 102	24.5%	2 472	25.1%	146.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Orgons of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 462	21.0%	4 568	21.5%	3 995	18.8%	8 243	38.8%	21 268	9.4%
Bulk Water	4 563	2.6%	5 751	3.2%	10 709	6.0%	156 141	88.1%	177 164	78.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	219	2.3%	-	-	-	-	9 143	97.7%	9 362	4.2%
Trade Creditors	2	.1%	8	.5%	8	.4%	1 749	99.0%	1 767	.8%
Auditor-General	524	21.4%	1 483	60.6%	232	9.5%	208	8.5%	2 447	1.1%
Other	1 703	13.0%	1 906	14.6%	3 309	25.3%	6 145	47.0%	13 064	5.8%
Total	11 474	5.1%	13 716	6.1%	18 254	8.1%	181 628	80.7%	225 072	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Scotch Lehloenya	018 596 3025
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Mogoemang	018 596 3025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 201

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 512 772	457 170	30.2%	509 061	33.7%	966 232	63.9%	328 304	30.0%	55.1%
Property rates	174 268	45 329	26.0%	45 433	26.1%	90 762	52.1%	43 016	24.4%	5.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	704 219	224 757	31.9%	282 835	40.2%	507 592	72.1%	190 116	36.0%	48.8%
Service charges - water revenue	108 027	35 463	32.8%	42 384	39.2%	77 847	72.1%	32 292	29.8%	31.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	66 560	22 298	33.5%	24 882	37.4%	47 180	70.9%	17 635	25.3%	41.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	61 753	17 315	28.0%	17 353	28.1%	34 668	56.1%	16 039	25.8%	8.2%
Service charges - other	-	0	-	3	-	3	-	21	-	(87.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 642	843	23.1%	842	23.1%	1 684	46.2%	1 263	38.1%	(33.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	18 177	10 596	58.3%	16 092	88.5%	26 689	146.8%	17 813	215.9%	(9.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	85 455	565	.7%	600	.7%	1 166	1.4%	3 736	3.4%	(83.9%)
Licences and permits	14 074	782	5.6%	1 463	10.4%	2 244	15.9%	688	13.4%	112.7%
Agency services	-	45	-	86	-	130	-	55	-	55.2%
Transfers recognised - operational	241 906	97 843	40.4%	69 260	28.6%	167 103	69.1%	-	26.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	11 341	1 335	11.8%	7 830	69.0%	9 164	80.8%	5 630	71.5%	39.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 812 442	354 701	19.6%	332 919	18.4%	687 620	37.9%	322 631	35.8%	3.2%
Employee related costs	439 668	102 506	23.3%	106 003	24.1%	208 510	47.4%	83 779	37.9%	26.5%
Remuneration of councillors	32 551	6 513	20.0%	6 521	20.0%	13 034	40.0%	5 914	50.6%	10.3%
Debt impairment	95 931	2 968	3.1%	8 904	9.3%	11 872	12.4%	7 000	15.5%	27.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	238 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	579 953	180 854	31.2%	114 668	19.8%	295 522	51.0%	108 865	41.3%	5.3%
Other Materials	9 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	91 541	15 278	16.7%	31 824	34.8%	47 102	51.5%	38 913	55.8%	(18.2%)
Transfers and grants	74 241	11 222	15.1%	32 259	43.5%	43 481	58.6%	23 418	-	37.8%
Other expenditure	250 584	35 360	14.1%	32 736	13.1%	68 095	27.2%	54 741	34.6%	(40.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(299 670)	102 469		176 143		278 612		5 673		
Transfers recognised - capital	120 647	35 420	29.4%	40 393	33.5%	75 813	62.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(179 023)	137 889		216 536		354 425		5 673		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(179 023)	137 889		216 536		354 425		5 673		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(179 023)	137 889		216 536		354 425		5 673		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(179 023)	137 889		216 536		354 425		5 673		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	132 447	11 903	9.0%	28 728	21.7%	40 631	30.7%	78 005	40.5%	(63.2%)
National Government	120 547	5 157	4.3%	7 122	5.9%	12 279	10.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	6 746	-	21 606	-	28 352	-	78 005	-	(72.3%)
Transfers recognised - capital	120 547	11 903	9.9%	28 728	23.8%	40 631	33.7%	78 005	83.3%	(63.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	11 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	132 447	11 903	9.0%	28 728	21.7%	40 631	30.7%	78 005	40.5%	(63.2%)
Governance and Administration	630	39	6.3%	983	156.1%	1 023	162.4%	242	2.6%	306.5%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	775	-	775	-	132	5.6%	486.6%
Budget & Treasury Office	630	-	-	23	3.6%	23	3.6%	-	.4%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	39	-	185	-	225	-	110	9 245.8%	68.8%
Community and Public Safety	24 516	2 122	8.7%	1 309	5.3%	3 431	14.0%	7 202	24.5%	(81.8%)
Community & Social Services	3 370	67	2.0%	27	.8%	94	2.8%	248	2.1%	(89.3%)
Sport And Recreation	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 623	38.0%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	12 646	2 055	16.2%	1 282	10.1%	3 337	26.4%	1 315	29.4%	(2.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	4.6%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 093	3 292	10.6%	5 164	16.6%	8 456	27.2%	13 938	37.6%	(63.0%)
Planning and Development	15 593	3 292	21.1%	4 627	29.7%	7 919	50.8%	91	19.5%	4 967.8%
Road Transport	15 500	-	-	537	3.5%	537	3.5%	13 808	42.2%	(96.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	76 208	6 450	8.5%	21 272	27.9%	27 722	36.4%	56 623	49.5%	(62.4%)
Electricity	24 917	3 357	13.5%	1 827	7.3%	5 184	20.8%	3 697	7.4%	(50.6%)
Water	45 386	534	1.2%	16 090	35.5%	16 624	36.6%	31 578	57.1%	(49.0%)
Waste Water Management	5 905	2 559	43.3%	3 355	56.8%	5 914	100.1%	21 348	147.8%	(84.3%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 416 176	402 476	28.4%	373 561	26.4%	776 036	54.8%	358 832	56.9%	4.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	151 613	32 357	21.3%	34 132	22.5%	66 489	43.9%	32 137	47.5%	6.2%
Service charges	799 475	222 849	27.9%	202 863	25.4%	425 712	53.2%	222 447	58.2%	(8.8%)
Other revenue	61 558	3 410	5.5%	10 820	17.6%	14 230	23.1%	8 305	24.7%	30.3%
Government - operating	241 917	97 843	40.4%	69 260	28.6%	167 103	69.1%	69 913	72.9%	(.9%)
Government - capital	120 647	35 420	29.4%	40 393	33.5%	75 813	62.8%	21 317	49.8%	89.5%
Interest	40 967	10 596	25.9%	16 092	39.3%	26 689	65.1%	4 713	33.2%	241.5%
Dividends	-	-		-		-		-	-	
Payments	(1 421 901)	(376 381)	26.5%	(323 899)	22.8%	(700 279)	49.2%	(318 631)	54.2%	1.7%
Suppliers and employees	(1 413 586)	(359 374)	25.4%	(291 640)	20.6%	(651 014)	46.1%	(295 213)	51.4%	(1.2%)
Finance charges	-	-		-		-		-	-	
Transfers and grants	(8 315)	(17 007)	204.5%	(32 259)	388.0%	(49 266)	592.5%	(23 418)	-	37.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(5 725)	26 095	(455.8%)	49 662	(867.5%)	75 757	(1 323.3%)	40 201	(41.6%)	23.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	34 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 543	88.0%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	33 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49.0%	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 543	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(132 447)	(11 903)	9.0%	(28 728)	21.7%	(40 631)	30.7%	(78 005)	40.3%	(63.2%)
Capital assets	(132 447)	(11 903)	9.0%	(28 728)	21.7%	(40 631)	30.7%	(78 005)	40.3%	(63.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(98 287)	(11 903)	12.1%	(28 728)	29.2%	(40 631)	41.3%	12 538	(203.6%)	(329.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(104 011)	14 192	(13.6%)	20 934	(20.1%)	35 126	(33.8%)	55 839	(128.2%)	(62.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	169 000	246 646	145.9%	260 839	154.3%	246 646	145.9%	235 427	125.4%	10.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	64 989	260 839	401.4%	281 772	433.6%	281 772	433.6%	291 266	385.5%	(3.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 758	18.9%	4 562	5.5%	3 098	3.7%	60 008	71.9%	83 427	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	95 693	53.9%	12 363	7.0%	9 416	5.3%	60 046	33.8%	177 518	34.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 151	12.1%	5 711	8.5%	3 581	5.3%	50 121	74.2%	67 565	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 027	18.5%	3 416	7.0%	1 970	4.0%	34 344	70.4%	48 757	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 333	12.4%	2 428	7.0%	1 394	4.0%	26 686	76.6%	34 841	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	37	27.3%	25	18.4%	5	3.9%	69	50.3%	136	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 782	6.4%	4 202	7.1%	2 944	4.9%	48 616	81.6%	59 544	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 452)	(2.9%)	5 602	11.1%	2 573	5.1%	43 894	86.7%	50 616	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	135 329	25.9%	38 310	7.3%	24 982	4.8%	323 783	62.0%	522 403	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	11 435	22.1%	8 879	17.2%	6 671	12.9%	24 729	47.8%	51 715	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	67 324	63.8%	3 179	3.0%	1 577	1.5%	33 397	31.7%	105 477	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	51 877	14.3%	27 576	7.6%	16 733	4.6%	265 656	73.4%	361 841	69.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 693	139.3%	(1 324)	(39.3%)	(0)	-	(0)	-	3 370	.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	135 329	25.9%	38 310	7.3%	24 982	4.8%	323 783	62.0%	522 403	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	33 058	47.8%	36 056	52.2%	-	-	-	-	69 114	72.1%
Bulk Water	167	1.5%	447	4.1%	167	1.5%	10 020	92.8%	10 802	11.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	713	5.6%	880	6.9%	-	-	11 229	87.6%	12 822	13.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 931	60.6%	1 254	39.4%	-	-	3 185	3.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	33 938	35.4%	39 314	41.0%	1 421	1.5%	21 249	22.2%	95 922	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nomathemba Emily Mokgethi	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Mr Thapelo Zubane	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date:

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	187 132	78 655	42.0%	62 147	33.2%	140 802	75.2%	57 111	72.9%	8.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 380	533	22.4%	968	40.7%	1 501	63.0%	155	44.8%	523.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	95	-	76	-	171	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	184 644	78 025	42.3%	61 024	33.0%	139 049	75.3%	56 956	73.3%	7.1%
Other own revenue	108	3	2.3%	79	73.3%	82	75.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	187 663	33 655	17.9%	37 526	20.0%	71 182	37.9%	27 104	40.3%	38.5%
Employee related costs	98 519	21 815	22.1%	21 644	22.0%	43 460	44.1%	13 072	41.1%	65.6%
Remuneration of councillors	9 372	2 345	25.0%	2 280	24.3%	4 624	49.3%	1 542	40.2%	47.8%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	3 429	377	11.0%	720	21.0%	1 097	32.0%	735	37.7%	(2.1%)
Contracted services	35 664	5 199	14.6%	7 495	21.0%	12 694	35.6%	7 890	51.2%	(5.0%)
Transfers and grants	5 751	329	5.7%	993	17.3%	1 323	23.0%	656	38.3%	51.4%
Other expenditure	29 895	3 590	12.0%	4 394	14.7%	7 984	26.7%	3 209	30.0%	36.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(531)	45 000		24 621		69 621		30 008		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(531)	45 000		24 621		69 621		30 008		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(531)	45 000		24 621		69 621		30 008		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(531)	45 000		24 621		69 621		30 008		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(531)	45 000		24 621		69 621		30 008		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19							2017/18		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	3 472	132	3.8%	1 434	41.3%	1 566	45.1%	943	23.4%	52.1%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 472	132	3.8%	1 434	41.3%	1 566	45.1%	943	9.5%	52.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 472	132	3.8%	1 434	41.3%	1 566	45.1%	943	23.4%	52.1%
Governance and Administration	2 735	103	3.8%	1 374	50.2%	1 478	54.0%	917	24.4%	49.8%
Executive & Council	2 290	66	2.9%	1 321	57.7%	1 388	60.6%	11	3.1%	11 729.8%
Budget & Treasury Office	425	8	1.8%	31	7.3%	39	9.1%	894	25.2%	(96.5%)
Corporate Services	20	29	147.0%	22	109.7%	51	256.7%	12	61.2%	77.0%
Community and Public Safety	400	29	7.2%	40	10.0%	69	17.2%	26	6.2%	56.6%
Community & Social Services	20	29	144.0%	-	-	29	144.0%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	380	-	-	40	10.5%	40	10.5%	26	6.5%	56.6%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	337	-	-	20	5.9%	20	5.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	317	-	-	20	6.3%	20	6.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19 Budget Main appropriation	2018/19 First Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 First Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Second Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	2018/19 Year to Date Actual Expenditure	2018/19 Year to Date Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	2017/18 Second Quarter Actual Expenditure	2017/18 Second Quarter Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2017/18 to Q2 of 2018/19
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	187 132	78 366	41.9%	62 147	33.2%	140 513	75.1%	72 181	82.2%	(13.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	108	98	90.7%	155	143.3%	253	234.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	184 644	77 736	42.1%	61 024	33.0%	138 760	75.2%	71 845	82.6%	(15.1%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 380	533	22.4%	968	40.7%	1 501	63.0%	335	53.1%	188.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(182 630)	(33 655)	18.4%	(37 526)	20.5%	(71 182)	39.0%	(41 343)	49.3%	(9.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(176 879)	(33 326)	18.8%	(36 533)	20.7%	(69 859)	39.5%	(40 205)	49.4%	(9.1%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 751)	(329)	5.7%	(993)	17.3%	(1 323)	23.0%	(1 138)	46.6%	(12.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	4 502	44 711	993.1%	24 621	546.8%	69 332	1 539.9%	30 838	645.8%	(20.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 472)	(132)	3.8%	(1 434)	41.3%	(1 566)	45.1%	(1 768)	31.7%	(18.9%)
Capital assets	(3 472)	(132)	3.8%	(1 434)	41.3%	(1 566)	45.1%	(1 768)	31.7%	(18.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 472)	(132)	3.8%	(1 434)	41.3%	(1 566)	45.1%	(1 768)	31.7%	(18.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 030	44 579	4 326.6%	23 187	2 250.4%	67 766	6 577.0%	29 070	105 417.7%	(20.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 512	10 393	71.6%	54 972	378.8%	10 393	71.6%	35 580	100.0%	54.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 542	54 972	353.7%	78 158	502.9%	78 158	502.9%	64 650	1 843.8%	20.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount	Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors %	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy %
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Orgons of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days Amount	0 - 30 Days %	31 - 60 Days Amount	31 - 60 Days %	61 - 90 Days Amount	61 - 90 Days %	Over 90 Days Amount	Over 90 Days %	Total Amount	Total %
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	40	8.9%	142	31.8%	265	59.4%	-	-	446	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	40	8.9%	142	31.8%	265	59.4%	-	-	446	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms S Lesupi	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Jerry Mononela	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Municpal Manager:

Date:

Chief Financial Officer:

Date: